

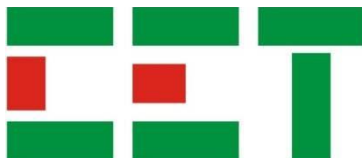
# **PMC-350-C**

## **Three-Phase LoRaWAN DIN**

### **Energy Meter**

#### **User Manual**

**Version: V1.4**  
**December 30, 2025**



This manual may not be reproduced in whole or in part by any means without the express written permission from CET Inc. (CET).

The information contained in this manual is believed to be accurate at the time of publication; however, CET assumes no responsibility for any errors which may appear here and reserves the right to make changes without notice. Please consult CET or your local representative for the latest product specifications.

Standards Compliance



#### **DANGER**

This symbol indicates the presence of danger that may result in severe injury or death and permanent equipment damage if proper precautions are not taken during the installation, operation or maintenance of the device.



#### **CAUTION**

This symbol indicates the potential of personal injury or equipment damage if proper precautions are not taken during the installation, operation or maintenance of the device.



## **DANGER**

**Failure to observe the following instructions may result in severe injury or death and/or equipment damage.**

- Installation, operation and maintenance of the meter should only be performed by qualified, competent personnel that have the appropriate training and experience with high voltage and current devices. The meter must be installed in accordance with all local and national electrical codes.
- Ensure that all incoming AC power and other power sources are turned OFF before performing any work on the meter.
- Before connecting the meter to the power source, check the label on top of the meter to ensure that it is equipped with the appropriate power supply, and the correct voltage and current input specifications for your application.
- During normal operation of the meter, hazardous voltages are present on its terminal strips and throughout the connected potential transformers (PT) and current transformers (CT). PT and CT secondary circuits are capable of generating lethal voltages and currents with their primary circuits energized. Follow standard safety precautions while performing any installation or service work (i.e. removing PT fuses, shorting CT secondaries, etc.).
- Do not use the meter for primary protection functions where failure of the device can cause fire, injury or death. The meter should only be used for shadow protection if needed.
- Under no circumstances should the meter be connected to a power source if it is damaged.
- To prevent potential fire or shock hazard, do not expose the meter to rain or moisture.
- Setup procedures must be performed only by qualified personnel familiar with the instrument and its associated electrical equipment.
- DO NOT open the instrument under any circumstances.



### **Limited warranty**

- CET offers the customer a minimum of 12-month functional warranty on the meter for faulty parts or workmanship from the date of dispatch from the distributor. This warranty is on a return to factory for repair basis.
- CET does not accept liability for any damage caused by meter malfunctions. CET accepts no responsibility for the suitability of the meter to the application for which it was purchased.
- Failure to install, set up or operate the meter according to the instructions herein will void the warranty.
- Only CET's duly authorized representative may open your meter. The unit should only be opened in a fully anti-static environment. Failure to do so may damage the electronic components and will void the warranty.

## Glossary

|          |                                                                       |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ADR      | = Adaptive Data Rate                                                  |
| AppEUI   | = Application Identifier                                              |
| AppKey   | = AES-128 key                                                         |
| CT       | = Current Transformer                                                 |
| DevEUI   | = End-Device Identifier (Global Unique Node ID in IEEE EUI64 address) |
| DI/DO    | = Digital Input/Output                                                |
| DMD      | = Demand                                                              |
| DR       | = Data Recorder                                                       |
| FIFO     | = First-In-First-Out                                                  |
| I4       | = Neutral Current                                                     |
| In       | = Neutral Current (Calculated)                                        |
| IoT      | = Internet of Things                                                  |
| Ir       | = Residual Current                                                    |
| LoRaWAN  | = Long Range Network Protocol                                         |
| MB       | = Mega Byte                                                           |
| OTAA     | = Over the Air Activation                                             |
| PAR      | = Peak to Average Ratio                                               |
| PF       | = Power Factor                                                        |
| PQ       | = Power Quality                                                       |
| PT       | = Potential Transformer                                               |
| RMS      | = Root Mean Square                                                    |
| RO       | = Relay Output                                                        |
| RTD      | = Resistance Temperature Detector                                     |
| SCCT     | = Split-Core Current Transformer                                      |
| SOE      | = Sequence of Event                                                   |
| TDD      | = Total Demand Distortion                                             |
| TEHD     | = Total Even Harmonics Distortion                                     |
| THD      | = Total Harmonic Distortion                                           |
| TOHD     | = Total Odd Harmonics Distortion                                      |
| TOU      | = Time of Use                                                         |
| TransCnt | = Transmission Counter                                                |
| ULL      | = Line-to-Line Voltage                                                |
| ULN      | = Line-to-Neutral Voltage                                             |
| WAGES    | = Water, Air, Gas, Electricity, Stream                                |

## Table of Contents

|                                                                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Chapter 1 Introduction .....                                                        | 1  |
| 1.1 Overview .....                                                                  | 1  |
| 1.2 Features .....                                                                  | 1  |
| 1.3 PMC-350-C's application in a wireless IoT based EMS using LoRaWAN network ..... | 3  |
| 1.4 Getting more information .....                                                  | 3  |
| Chapter 2 Installation .....                                                        | 4  |
| 2.1 Appearance .....                                                                | 4  |
| 2.1.1 Main Unit .....                                                               | 4  |
| 2.1.2 Split-Core CTs' Appearances & Specifications .....                            | 5  |
| 2.1.3 PMC-BCC-350-2 Connecting Cable (For 800A/40mA and 1600A/40mA SCCT only) ..... | 5  |
| 2.1.4 PMC-PMA-4 Panel Mounting Adapter .....                                        | 5  |
| 2.2 Unit Dimensions .....                                                           | 6  |
| 2.3 Terminal Dimensions .....                                                       | 6  |
| 2.4 CT Dimensions .....                                                             | 7  |
| 2.4.1 5A/2mA, 50A/40mA, 100A/40mA, 200A/40mA or 400A/40mA SCCT .....                | 7  |
| 2.4.2 800A Split-Core CT (PMC-SCCT-800A-40mA-A) .....                               | 7  |
| 2.4.3 1600A Split-Core CT (PMC-SCCT-1600A-40mA-A) .....                             | 8  |
| 2.5 Rogowski Coil Dimensions .....                                                  | 8  |
| 2.6 Panel Mounting Adapter Dimensions .....                                         | 8  |
| 2.7 Mounting .....                                                                  | 8  |
| 2.7.1 DIN-Rail Mounting .....                                                       | 9  |
| 2.7.2 Panel Mounting .....                                                          | 9  |
| 2.8 Wiring Mode .....                                                               | 10 |
| 2.9 SCCT Installation .....                                                         | 10 |
| 2.9.1 Wiring for 5A/2mA, 50A/40mA, 100A/40mA, 200A/40mA or 400A/40mA SCCT .....     | 10 |
| 2.9.2 Wiring for 800A/40mA or 1600A/40mA SCCT .....                                 | 11 |
| 2.10 Rogowski Coils Wiring .....                                                    | 12 |
| 2.11 RS-485 Wiring .....                                                            | 12 |
| 2.12 Digital Input Wiring .....                                                     | 13 |
| 2.13 Digital Output Wiring .....                                                    | 13 |
| 2.14 Pulse Output Wiring .....                                                      | 13 |
| 2.15 Residual Current (Ir) Wiring .....                                             | 13 |
| 2.16 RTD Input Wiring .....                                                         | 14 |
| 2.17 Power Supply Wiring .....                                                      | 14 |
| Chapter 3 Front Panel .....                                                         | 15 |
| 3.1 LED Indicator .....                                                             | 15 |
| 3.2 LCD Testing .....                                                               | 15 |
| 3.3 LCD Display Symbols .....                                                       | 15 |
| 3.4 Data Display .....                                                              | 16 |
| 3.5 Setup Configuration .....                                                       | 19 |
| 3.5.1 Operations of Buttons .....                                                   | 19 |
| 3.5.2 Setup Menu .....                                                              | 19 |
| Chapter 4 Applications .....                                                        | 25 |
| 4.1 Inputs and Outputs (Optional) .....                                             | 25 |
| 4.1.1 Digital Input .....                                                           | 25 |
| 4.1.2 Digital Output .....                                                          | 25 |
| 4.1.3 Energy Pulse Output .....                                                     | 25 |
| 4.1.4 RTD Input .....                                                               | 25 |
| 4.1.5 Ir Input .....                                                                | 26 |
| 4.2 Power and Energy .....                                                          | 26 |
| 4.2.1 Basic Measurements .....                                                      | 26 |
| 4.2.2 Energy Measurements .....                                                     | 26 |
| 4.2.3 Demand Measurements .....                                                     | 27 |
| 4.3 Power Quality .....                                                             | 27 |

|                                                                |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.3.1 Phase Angle.....                                         | 27 |
| 4.3.2 Unbalance .....                                          | 27 |
| 4.3.3 Harmonics .....                                          | 28 |
| 4.4 Setpoint.....                                              | 29 |
| 4.5 Residual Current, Temperature and Overcurrent Alarms ..... | 30 |
| 4.5.1 Residual Current Monitoring.....                         | 31 |
| 4.5.2 Temperature Monitoring.....                              | 31 |
| 4.5.3 Overcurrent Monitoring.....                              | 32 |
| 4.6 Logging.....                                               | 32 |
| 4.6.1 Max./Min. Log.....                                       | 32 |
| 4.6.2 Monthly Energy Log .....                                 | 33 |
| 4.6.3 Max. Demand.....                                         | 33 |
| 4.6.4 Daily and Monthly Freeze Log.....                        | 33 |
| 4.6.5 SOE Log .....                                            | 34 |
| 4.6.6 Data Recorder Log.....                                   | 34 |
| 4.7 Time of Use (TOU).....                                     | 34 |
| Chapter 5 Modbus Register Map .....                            | 36 |
| 5.1 Basic Measurements.....                                    | 36 |
| 5.2 Custom Measurements.....                                   | 38 |
| 5.3 Energy Measurements .....                                  | 39 |
| 5.3.1 3-Phase Energy Measurements .....                        | 39 |
| 5.3.2 Phase A (L1) Energy Measurements .....                   | 40 |
| 5.3.3 Phase B (L2) Energy Measurements.....                    | 41 |
| 5.3.4 Phase C (L3) Energy Measurements.....                    | 42 |
| 5.4 DI Pulse Counter .....                                     | 43 |
| 5.5 Harmonic Measurements .....                                | 43 |
| 5.5.1 Basic PQ Measurements .....                              | 43 |
| 5.5.2 Current Harmonic Measurements .....                      | 43 |
| 5.5.3 Voltage Harmonic Measurements .....                      | 44 |
| 5.6 Demand .....                                               | 44 |
| 5.6.1 Present Demand .....                                     | 44 |
| 5.6.2 Predicted Demand .....                                   | 44 |
| 5.6.3 Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) .....   | 44 |
| 5.6.4 Max. Demand Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset).....   | 45 |
| 5.7 Max./Min. Log.....                                         | 46 |
| 5.7.1 Max. Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) .....          | 46 |
| 5.7.2 Min. Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) .....          | 47 |
| 5.7.3 Max. Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset) .....         | 47 |
| 5.7.4 Min. Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset) .....         | 48 |
| 5.7.5 Max./Min. Log Structure .....                            | 49 |
| 5.8 Monthly Energy Log.....                                    | 49 |
| 5.9 Daily and Monthly Freeze Logs .....                        | 51 |
| 5.9.1 Daily Freeze Log .....                                   | 51 |
| 5.9.2 Monthly Freeze Log.....                                  | 51 |
| 5.10 SOE Log .....                                             | 52 |
| 5.11 Data Recorder Log.....                                    | 55 |
| 5.12 Device Setup .....                                        | 55 |
| 5.12.1 Basic Setup.....                                        | 55 |
| 5.12.2 I/O Setup .....                                         | 56 |
| 5.12.3 Setpoint Setup .....                                    | 57 |
| 5.12.4 Communications Setup .....                              | 58 |
| 5.12.5 Data Recorder Setup .....                               | 60 |
| 5.12.6 Custom Data Setup .....                                 | 61 |
| 5.13 TOU Setup.....                                            | 61 |
| 5.13.1 Basic.....                                              | 61 |
| 5.13.2 Season .....                                            | 62 |

|                                                  |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| 5.13.3 Daily Profile .....                       | 63 |
| 5.13.4 Alternate Days .....                      | 64 |
| 5.14 Electricity Fire Monitoring Setup .....     | 65 |
| 5.15 Time .....                                  | 66 |
| 5.16 Remote Control .....                        | 66 |
| 5.17 Clear/Reset Control .....                   | 67 |
| 5.18 Meter Information .....                     | 68 |
| Chapter 6 LoRaWAN Application Protocol .....     | 69 |
| 6.1 Introduction .....                           | 69 |
| 6.1.1 LoRaWAN Class .....                        | 69 |
| 6.1.2 Regional Parameters .....                  | 69 |
| 6.2 Join LoRaWAN Network .....                   | 70 |
| 6.3 Auto-Push Mode .....                         | 70 |
| 6.4 LoRaWAN Auto-Push Payload Description .....  | 70 |
| 6.4.1 Data Structure .....                       | 71 |
| 6.4.2 Example .....                              | 78 |
| 6.5 LoRaWAN Downlink Payload .....               | 79 |
| 6.5.1 Downlink Frame Payload Format .....        | 79 |
| 6.5.2 Node Response Format .....                 | 79 |
| Appendix A – Data Recorder Parameter List .....  | 80 |
| Appendix B – Data Recorder Default Setting ..... | 81 |
| Appendix C – Technical Specification .....       | 82 |
| Appendix D – Standards of Compliance .....       | 84 |
| Appendix E – Ordering Guide .....                | 85 |
| Contact us .....                                 | 87 |



## Chapter 1 Introduction

This manual explains how to use the PMC-350-C Series Digital Three-Phase LoRaWAN DIN Energy Meter. Throughout the manual the term “meter” generally refers to all models.

This chapter provides an overview of the PMC-350-C meter and summarizes many of its key features.

### 1.1 Overview

The PMC-350-C 3-Phase DIN Energy Meter is CET’s latest offer for the wireless IoT energy metering market using the LoRaWAN technology for its Long-Range wireless communication capability. Housed in a standard DIN form factor measuring 72x70x95mm, it is perfectly suited for extremely space restricting environment. With a standard RS-485 port and Modbus RTU protocol support, IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S and IEC 62053-21 Class 1 compliance for 5A Input and SCCT/SCCTA Input respectively as well as optional support for LoRaWAN AS923-1/2/3/4, KR920, AU915, US915, EU868, IN865 and RU864, it becomes a vital component of an intelligent, distributed and IoT based EMS. The PMC-350-C optionally provides 4xDI for Status Monitoring, 2xDO for Control and Alarming or 2xSolid State Pulse Output for Energy Pulsing as well as 2 or 4xRTD and 1xI<sub>r</sub> Input for Temperature and Leakage Current measurements, respectively.

You can setup the meter via our free software. The meter is also supported by our PecStar® iEMS Integrated Energy Management System.

Following is a list of typical applications for the PMC-350-C:

- Industrial, Commercial and Utility Substation Metering
- Building, Factory and Process Automation
- Sub-metering and Cost Allocation
- Energy Management and Power Quality Monitoring
- LoRaWAN Class A/C at AS923-1/2/3/4, EU868, KR920, AU915, US915~, IN865~ and RU864~  
~Supported in Firmware V2.51.00 or later.

### 1.2 Features

#### Ease of use

- Easy installation with DIN rail mounting, no tools required
- Support LoRaWAN Class C Node with the lowest latency for Server to End-Node communication
- Simple commissioning and low-cost deployment with Split-Core Current Transformer/Rogowski Coil~ and wireless IoT protocol  
~Supported in Firmware V2.51.00 or later.

#### Basic Measurements

- ULN, ULL per Phase and Average
- Current per Phase and Average with Calculated Neutral
- P, Q, S per Phase and Total
- PF per Phase and Total
- 3-phase Total and per-phase kWh, kvarh Import/Export/Net/Total and kVAh Total
- Frequency
- Device Operating Time (Running Hours)
- Optional Temperature and Residual Current measurements
- Optional DI for Status Monitoring and Utility Pulse Counting

#### Enhanced Measurements

- U and I THD, TOHD, TEHD and Individual Harmonics up to 31<sup>st</sup>
- Current TDD, TDD Odd, TDD Even, K-Factor and Crest Factor
- U and I Unbalance and Phase Angles
- Fundamental P and PF
- 3-phase Total and per-phase kvarh Q1-Q4
- Demands, Predicted Demands and Max. Demands for P/Q/S Total and per phase Current with Timestamp for This Month and Last Month (or Since Last Reset and Before Last Reset)

**Multi-Tariff TOU**

- Two TOU schedules, each providing
  - 12 Seasons
  - 20 Daily Profiles, each with 12 Periods in 0-60min configurable interval
  - 90 Holidays or Alternate Days
  - 8 Tariffs, each providing the following information
    - 3-phase Total and per-phase kWh/kvarh Import/Export, kVAh Total
    - P/Q/S Max. Demands

**Setpoints**

- 10 user-programmable Setpoints with extensive list of monitoring parameters including Voltage, Current, Power and THD, Temperature, etc.
- Configurable thresholds, time delays and DO triggers

**SOE Log**

- 100 events time-stamped to  $\pm 1\text{ms}$  resolution
- Setup changes, Setpoint, DI status changes, DO operations, Clear Actions, Residual Current and Temperature Alarm, etc.

**Max./Min. Logs**

- Max./Min. Log with Timestamp for Real-time measurements such as Voltage, Current, In, Freq., P, Q, S, PF, Unbalance, K-Factor, Crest Factor and THD
- Configurable for This Month/Last Month or Before/Since Last Reset

**Data Recorder Log**

- 5 Data Recorders of 16 parameters each for Real-time measurements, Harmonics, Energy, Demand, TOU, Pulse Counters, etc.
- Recording interval from 1 minute to 40 days
- Available through Modbus communications only

**Monthly Energy Log**

- 12 monthly recording of 3-phase Total kWh, kvarh Import/Export/Total/Net, kVAh, kvarh Q1-Q4 as well as kWh/kvarh Import/Export and kVAh per Tariff

**Daily/Monthly Freeze Log**

- Daily and Monthly Log with timestamps for 3-phase Total kWh, kvarh, kVAh Total and Max. Demands for P, Q, S Total
- Available through Modbus and LoRaWAN communications for 60 Daily Freeze records (2 months) and 36 Monthly Freeze records (3 years)

**Diagnostics**

- Frequency Out-of-Range, Loss of Voltage/Current
- P Direction per Phase and Total, Possible incorrect CT Polarity
- Incorrect U & I Phase Sequence

**Communications**

- Optically isolated RS-485 port at 1,200 to 38,400 bps
- Modbus RTU protocol
- Optional LoRaWAN support with configurable Frequency Bands at AS923-1/2/3/4, EU868, KR920, AU915, US915~, IN865~ and RU864~ for IoT applications

~Supported in Firmware V2.51.00 or later.

**Autonomous Data Push with the LoRaWAN Option**

- DevEUI (End-Device Identifier), AppEUI (Application Identifier) and AppKey (AES-128 key) for OTAA activation
- User selectable Auto-Push Data Packages of Real-time measurements, Energy<sup>^</sup>, Demands, Harmonics, Max./Min. Logs, Freeze Logs, I/O and Setpoint status can be autonomously pushed to the LoRaWAN Network Server in configurable interval
- Equipped with a supercapacitor with the ride-through capability for Emergency Data Push when voltage phase loss is detected~

\*Not all measurements are available via the wireless LoRaWAN option

<sup>^</sup> Per-phase Energy for Auto-push is available in Firmware V1.50.00 or later

~ The support of supercapacitor is available in Firmware V2.51.00 or later

**Real-Time Clock**

- Battery-backed Real-time Clock with 6ppm accuracy (<0.5s per day)

**Optional Inputs and Outputs**

- Digital Inputs
  - 4 channels, volts free dry contact, 24VDC internally wetted
  - 1000Hz sampling for status monitoring with programmable debounce
  - Pulse counting with programmable weight for each channel
- Digital Outputs
  - 2 Form A mechanical relays for alarming and general purpose control
- Pulse Outputs
  - 2 Form A Solid State Relays for kWh and kvarh pulsing
- Residual Current Input
  - Ir Input for Residual Current measurement (CT not included)
- RTD Temperature Inputs
  - Supporting PT100 sensor (not included) with a wide measurement range (-40 °C to 200 °C)

**System Integration**

- Supported by our free setup software and PecStar® iEMS via Modbus RTU protocol
- Easy integration into other Automation or SCADA systems via Modbus RTU protocol or IoT based Energy Management System via LoRaWAN

**1.3 PMC-350-C's application in a wireless IoT based EMS using LoRaWAN network**

The PMC-350-C series meter can be used to monitor 3P4W/3P3W/1P3W/1P2W power system and autonomously and wirelessly pushes its real-time data and other information to a LoRaWAN Application Server via a LoRaWAN Gateway for an IoT based Energy Management System.

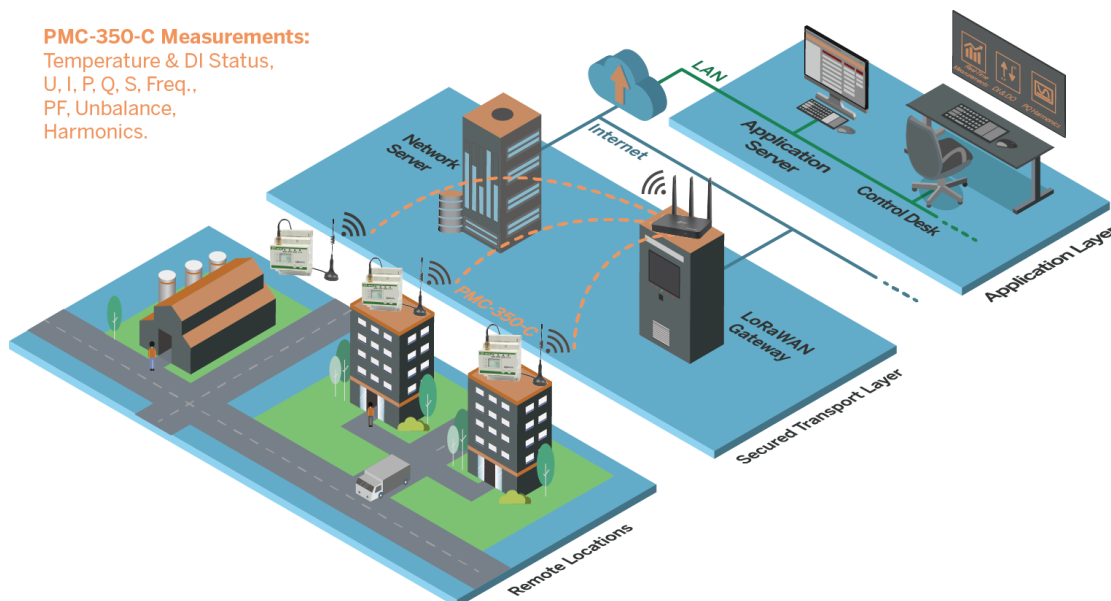


Figure 1-1 PMC-350-C's application in a wireless IoT based EMS using LoRaWAN network

**1.4 Getting more information**

Additional information is available from CET via the following sources:

- Visit [www.cet-global.com](http://www.cet-global.com)
- Contact your local representative
- Contact CET directly via [support@cet-global.com](mailto:support@cet-global.com)

## Chapter 2 Installation



### Caution

Installation of the PMC-350-C should only be performed by qualified, competent personnel who have the appropriate training and experience with high voltage and current devices. The meter must be installed in accordance with all local and national electrical codes.

During the operation of the meter, hazardous voltages are present at the input terminals. Failure to observe precautions can result in serious or even fatal injury and equipment damage.

## 2.1 Appearance

### 2.1.1 Main Unit

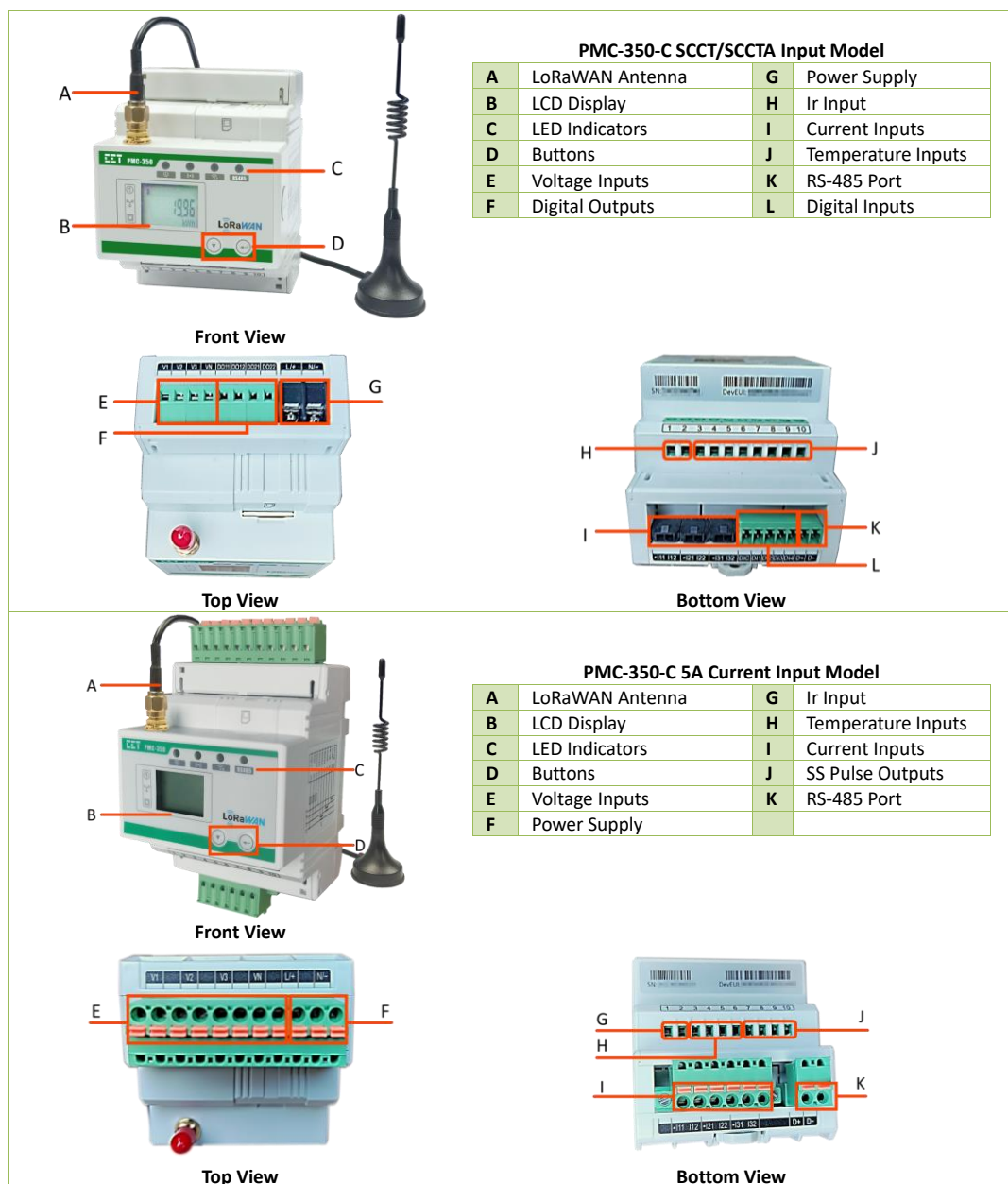


Figure 2-1 Appearance

## 2.1.2 Split-Core CTs' Appearances & Specifications

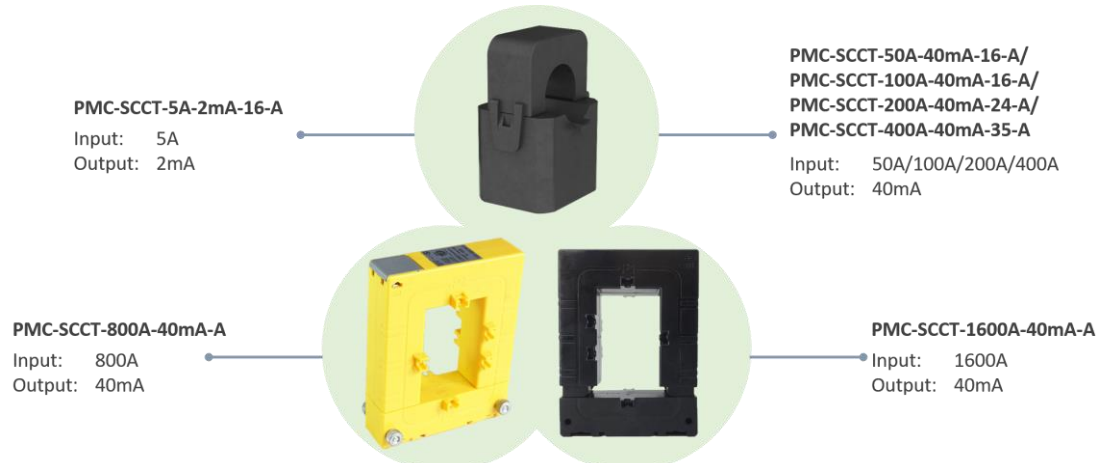


Figure 2-2 Split-Core CTs' Appearances & Specifications

## 2.1.3 PMC-BCC-350-2 Connecting Cable (For 800A/40mA and 1600A/40mA SCCT only)



Figure 2-3 PMC-BCC-350-2 Connecting Cable

## 2.1.4 PMC-PMA-4 Panel Mounting Adapter



Figure 2-4 PMC-PMA-4 Panel Mounting Adapter

## 2.2 Unit Dimensions

Unit: mm

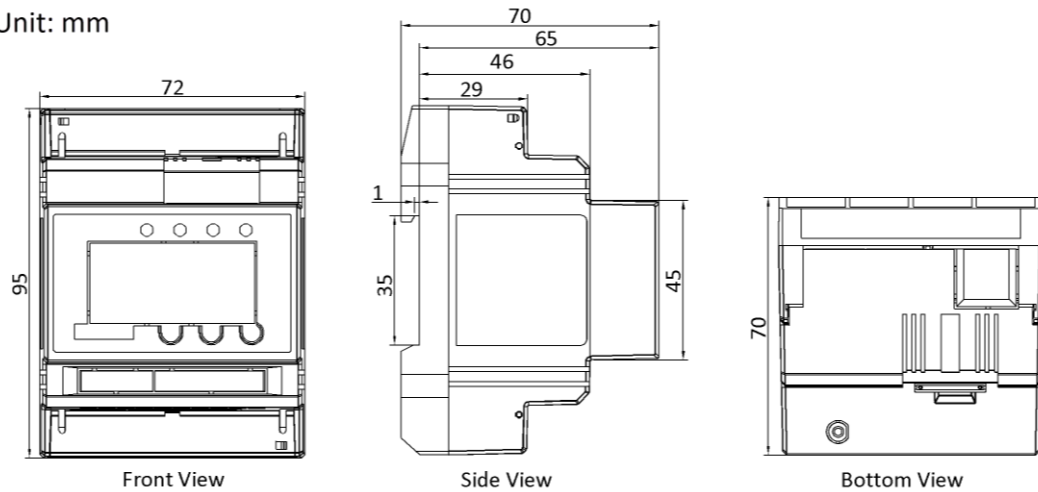


Figure 2-5 Unit Dimensions

## 2.3 Terminal Dimensions

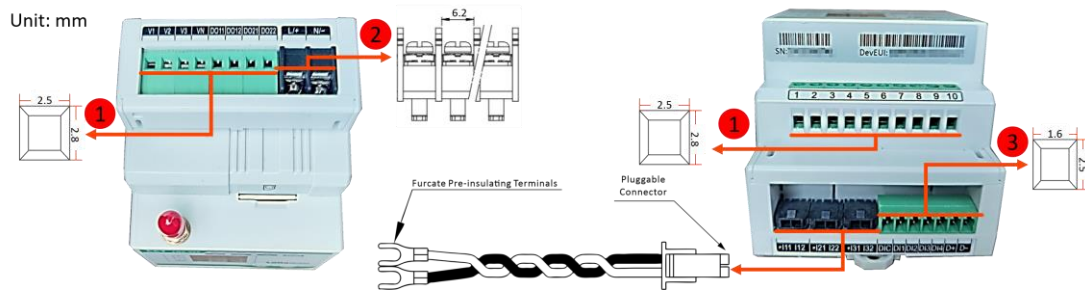


Figure 2-6 PMC-350-C with SCCT Input Model's Terminal Dimensions

| Type | Terminal                                                   | Terminal Dimensions | Wire Size                            | Max. Torque                            |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1    | Voltage Input, Digital Output, Ir Input, Temperature Input | 2.5mm x 2.8mm       | 0.2-3.5mm <sup>2</sup><br>(12-30AWG) | 0.44N.m/4.5 kgf-cm<br>/3.9 lbf-in/M2.5 |
| 2    | Power Supply                                               | 6.2mm               | 0.5-1.3mm <sup>2</sup><br>(16-22AWG) | 0.78N.m/8 kgf-cm<br>/6.94 lbf-in/M3    |
| 3    | Digital Input<br>RS-485                                    | 1.6mm x 2.5mm       | 0.2-1.2mm <sup>2</sup><br>(16-24AWG) | 0.25N.m/2.5 kgf-cm<br>/2.17 lbf-in/M2  |

Table 2-1 Terminal Dimensions for SCCT Input Model

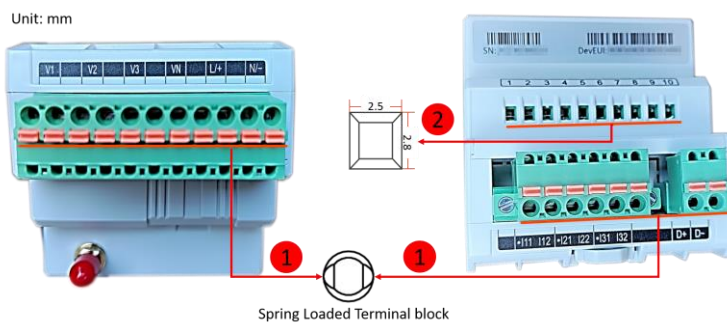


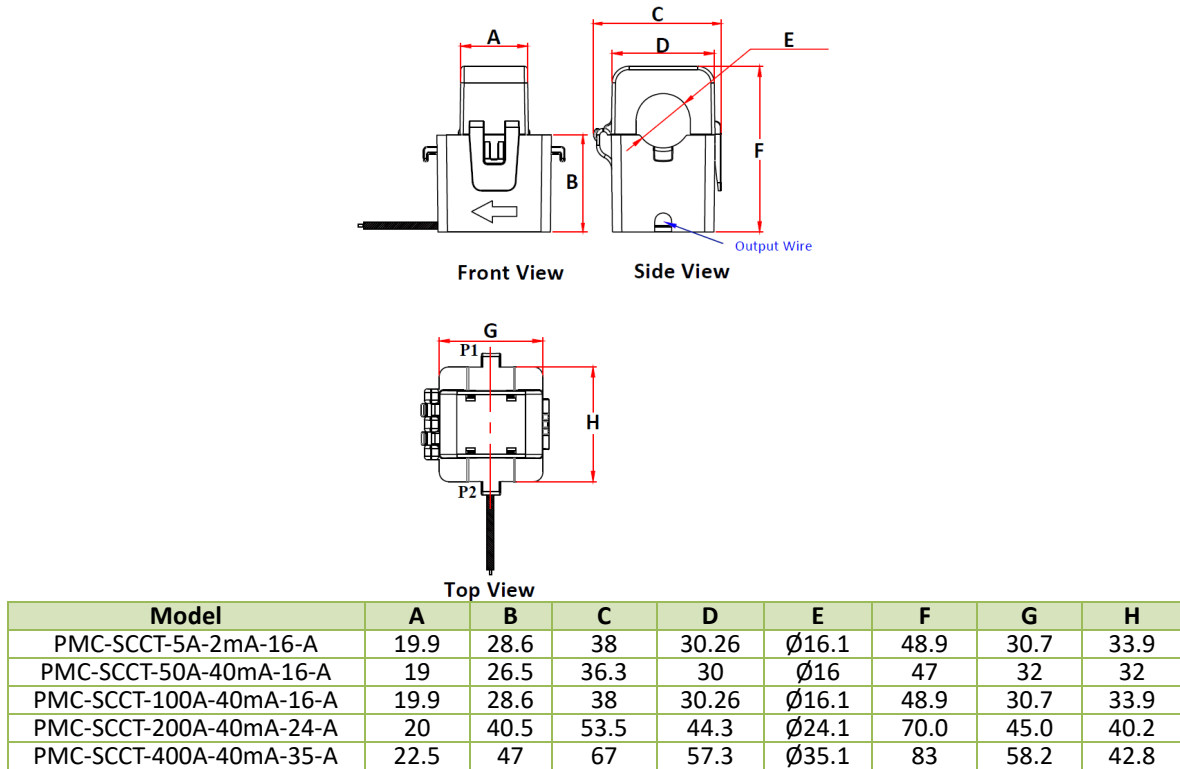
Figure 2-7 PMC-350-C with 5A Current Input Model's Terminal Dimensions

| Type | Terminal                                           | Terminal Dimensions | Wire Size                            | Max. Torque                           |
|------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    | Voltage Input, Power Supply, Current Input, RS-485 | 2.3mm x 3.0mm       | 0.2-2.0mm <sup>2</sup><br>(28-14AWG) | Spring Loaded Terminal                |
| 2    | Ir Input, Temperature Input, SS Pulse Output       | 2.5mm x 2.8mm       | 0.2-3.5mm <sup>2</sup><br>(12-30AWG) | 0.4N.m/4.5 kgf-cm<br>/3.9 lbf-in/M2.5 |

Table 2-1 Terminal Dimensions for 5A Current Input Model

## 2.4 CT Dimensions

### 2.4.1 5A/2mA, 50A/40mA, 100A/40mA, 200A/40mA or 400A/40mA SCCT



Unit: mm

Figure 2-8 5A/2mA, 50A/40mA, 100A/40mA, 200A/40mA or 400A/40mA SCCT Dimensions

### 2.4.2 800A Split-Core CT (PMC-SCCT-800A-40mA-A)

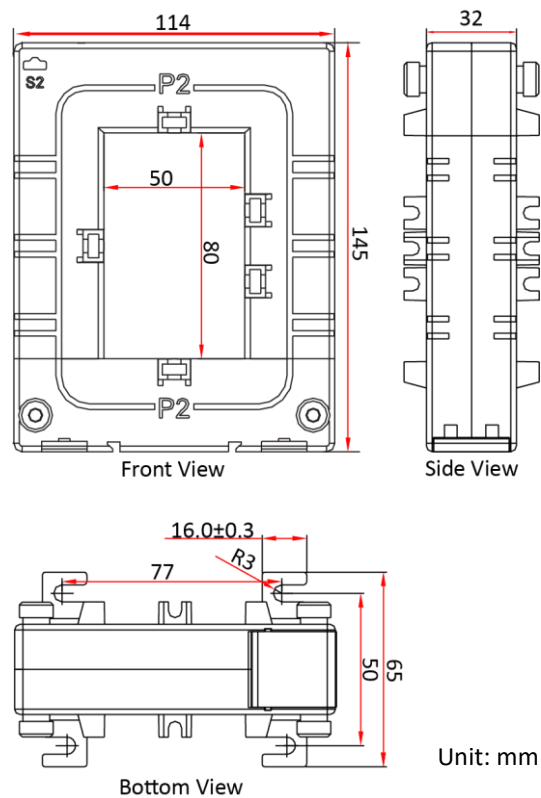


Figure 2-9 800A SCCT Dimensions



### 2.4.3 1600A Split-Core CT (PMC-SCCT-1600A-40mA-A)

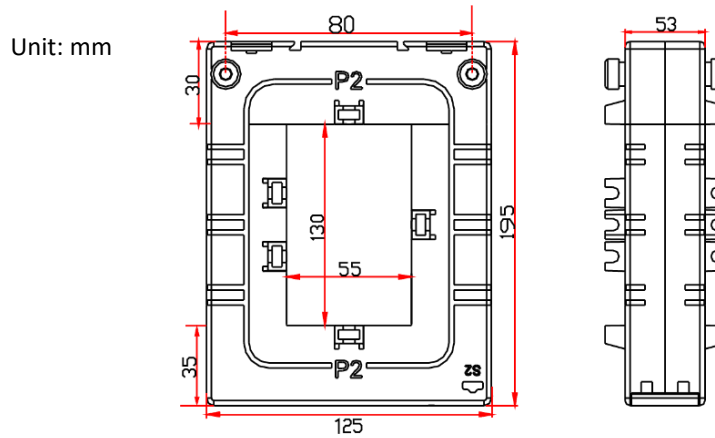


Figure 2-10 1600A SCCT Dimensions

## 2.5 Rogowski Coil Dimensions

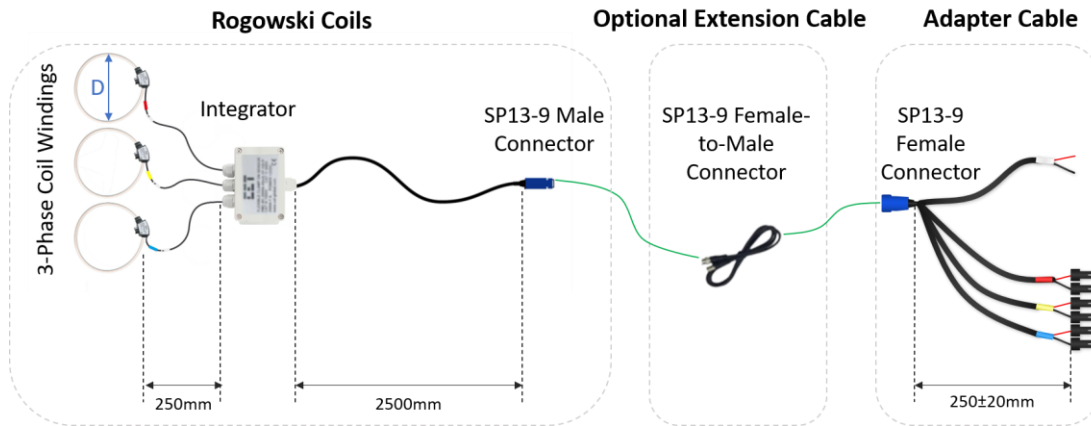


Figure 2-7 Rogowski Coils Dimensions

| Rogowski Coils Model            | Aperture (D) | Optional Extension Cable Model | Length |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| PMC-RC-400A-40mA-3P-100-PY-W-P  | 100mm        | SP13-F-M-5                     | 5m     |
| PMC-RC-1200A-40mA-3P-150-PY-W-P | 150mm        | SP13-F-M-10                    | 10m    |
| PMC-RC-2500A-40mA-3P-200-PY-W-P | 200mm        |                                |        |
| PMC-RC-5000A-40mA-3P-350-PY-W-P | 350mm        |                                |        |

Figure 2-11 Rogowski Coil and Optional Extension Cable

## 2.6 Panel Mounting Adapter Dimensions

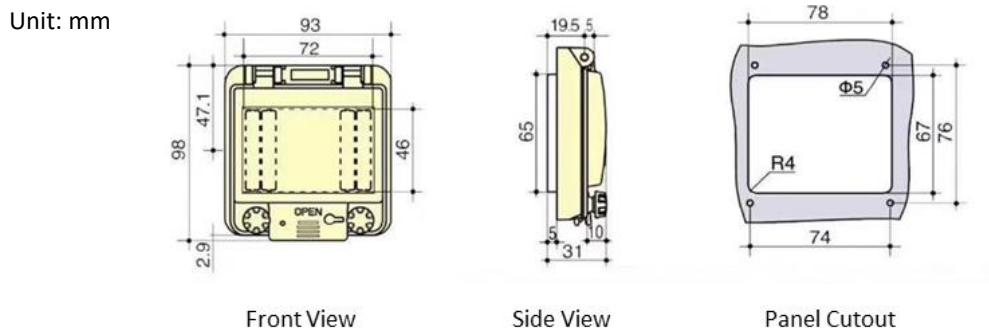


Figure 2-12 Panel Mounting Adapter Dimensions



## 2.7 Mounting

The PMC-350-C should be installed in a dry environment with no dust and kept away from heat, radiation and electrical noise source.

### 2.7.1 DIN-Rail Mounting

1. Before installation, make sure that the DIN Rail is already in place
2. Move the installation clips at the back of the PMC-350-C downward to the “unlock” position
3. Align the top of the mounting channel at the back of the PMC-350-C at an angle against the top of the DIN Rail as shown in **Figure 2-13** below
4. Rotate the bottom of the PMC-350-C towards the back while applying a slight pressure to make sure that the device is completely and securely fixed on to the DIN Rail
5. Push the installation clips upward to the “lock” position to secure the PMC-350-C on to the DIN Rail

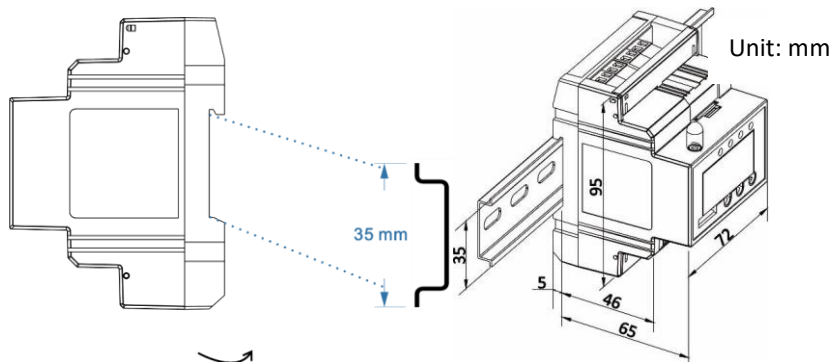


Figure 2-13 DIN-Rail Installation

### 2.7.2 Panel Mounting

1. Remove the four plastic strips from the back of the Front Enclosure. Align the Front Enclosure in front of the 78x67mm panel cutout and line it up with the mounting holes.
2. Install the two brackets from behind the panel to the Front Enclosure with the supplied screws. Install the device on the DIN Rail, fit the device through the 78x67mm panel cutout and then secure the DIN Rail onto the brackets with the supplied screws.
3. Close the transparent cover and make sure the cover is securely latched. Install the two black thumb screws through the front holes at the bottom of the transparent cover.



Figure 2-14 Panel Mounting

## 2.8 Wiring Mode

Please read this section carefully before installation and choose the correct wiring method for your power system.

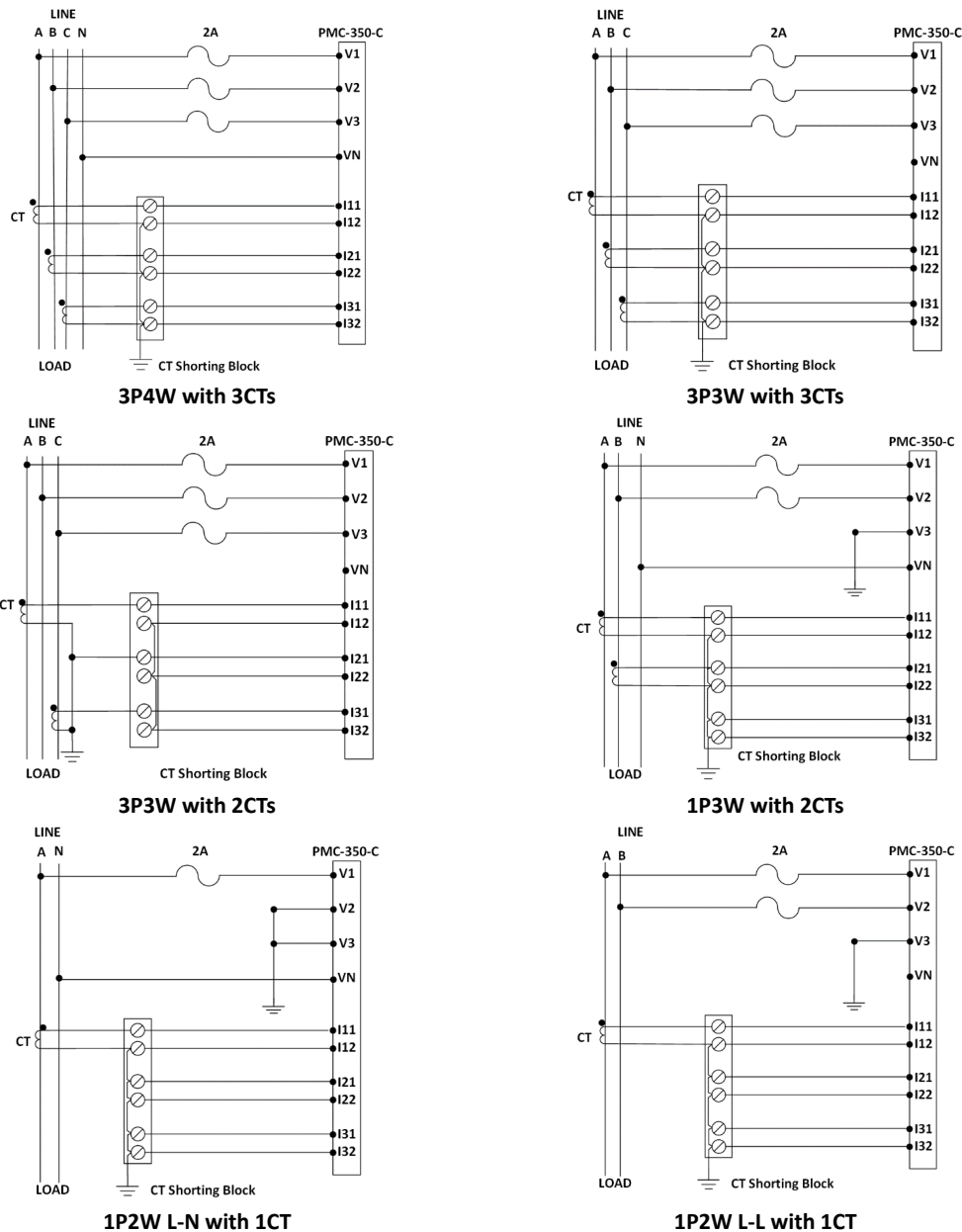


Figure 2-15 Wiring Mode

## 2.9 SCCT Installation



Please make sure that the circuit is de-energized before installing the SCCT for maximum safety. Do not open circuit the SCCT's secondary output under any circumstances while the circuit is energized. Failure to observe proper precaution while working with this product may result in severe injury or death.

### 2.9.1 Wiring for 5A/2mA, 50A/40mA, 100A/40mA, 200A/40mA or 400A/40mA SCCT

#### Steps:

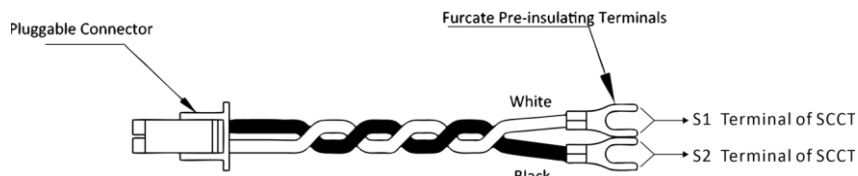
- These SCCTs come with a pluggable connector at the end of the output wires. Insert the 2-pin pluggable connector securely into the Current Input terminal on the PMC-350-C.
- Open the SCCT by slightly pulling on the clip. Please ensure that SCCT's contact surface is clean and without contaminants for best accuracy performance.

- c. Put the cable through the opening of the SCCT and make sure that Current flow direction is aligned with the arrow marking on the SCCT. Close the SCCT and make sure that the clip is securely latched.
- d. Secure the cable to the SCCT with a wire strap.



Figure 2-16 5A/2mA, 50A/40mA, 100A/40mA, 200A/40mA or 400A/40mA SCCT Installation

### 2.9.2 Wiring for 800A/40mA or 1600A/40mA SCCT



#### Steps:

1. Connect the white and black leads with the spade connector of the PMC-BCC-350-2 to the SCCT's S1 and S2 terminals, respectively, and insert the 2-pin pluggable connector to the meter's Current Input terminal of the PMC-350-C.
2. Open the SCCT by removing the thumb-screws that hold the SCCT together and make sure that SCCT's contact surface is clean and without contaminants for best accuracy performance.
3. Install the SCCT around the busbar and then carefully secure it using the provided mounting fixtures such as mounting bolts and insulation caps as shown below.
4. Reassemble the SCCT and tighten the thumb screws.

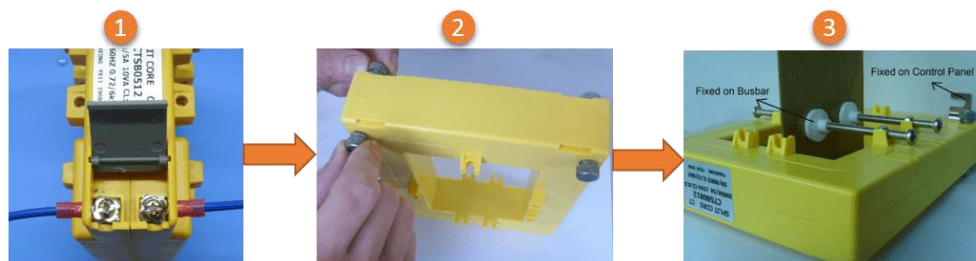


Figure 2-17 800A/40mA or 1600A/40mA SCCT installation

#### Notes:

1. Please separate the adjacent CTs by about 2 cm to reduce potential magnetic interference.
2. Please ensure the Load Current does not exceed the CT's Primary Current specification.

## 2.10 Rogowski Coils Wiring

### Notes

- Please keep coil away from strong EMI sources when possible.
- For 3-phase metering, use phase-matched coils for individual phases.

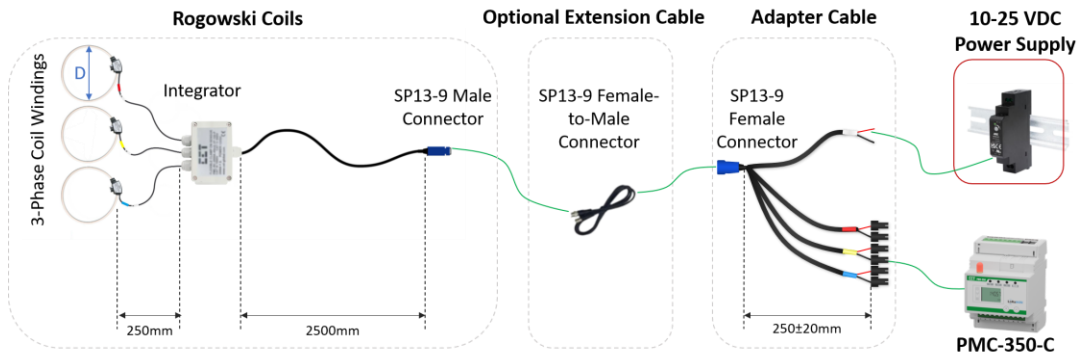


Figure 2-18 Rogowski Coils Wiring

### Steps:

1. Coil Installation. Note: no circuit interruption required - work on energized conductors.
  - a. Locate the clip on the base unit's housing.
  - b. Unscrew the clip and pull out coil from base unit.
  - c. Loop the coil around the conductor to be measured. Align the arrow marker on the base unit with the presumed current flow direction.
  - d. Re-insert coil into the base unit and screw the clip to secure the coil.



Figure 2-19 Rogowski Coil Installation Steps

2. Repeat Step 1 to install all phase coils sequentially.
3. Connect Male Connector to the PMC-350-C via Adapter Cable and/or optional Extension Cable. Connect coil's SP13-9 male connector directly to PMC-350-C via adapter cable, or to extension cable (SP13-9 female-to-male) for longer runs.
4. Apply 10-25VDC power supply for the Rogowski coils.

## 2.11 RS-485 Wiring

The PMC-350-C provides one standard RS-485 port that supports the Modbus RTU protocol. Up to 32 devices can be connected on an RS-485 bus. The overall length of the RS-485 cable connecting all devices should not exceed 1200m.

If the master station does not have an RS-485 communications port, an Ethernet-to-RS-485 gateway or USB/RS-485 converter with optically isolated outputs and surge protection should be used. The following figure illustrates the RS-485 connections on the PMC-350-C.

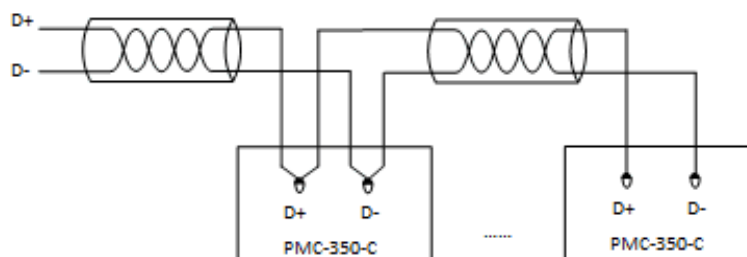


Figure 2-20 RS-485 Connections

## 2.12 Digital Input Wiring

The following figure illustrates the Digital Input connections:

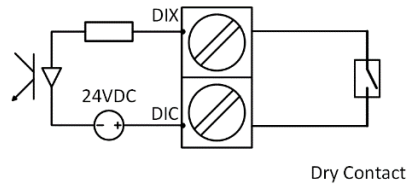


Figure 2-21 DI Connections

## 2.13 Digital Output Wiring

The following figure illustrates the Digital Output connections:

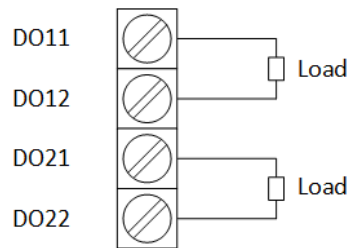


Figure 2-22 DO Connections

## 2.14 Pulse Output Wiring

The following figure illustrates the Pulse Output connections on the PMC-350-C when the **DO Mode** setup register is programmed for Energy Pulsing:

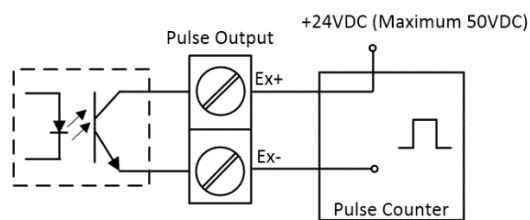


Figure 2-23 Pulse Output (Solid State Relay) Connections for Energy Pulsing

## 2.15 Residual Current (Ir) Wiring

The following figure illustrates the Residual Current connections on the PMC-350-C:

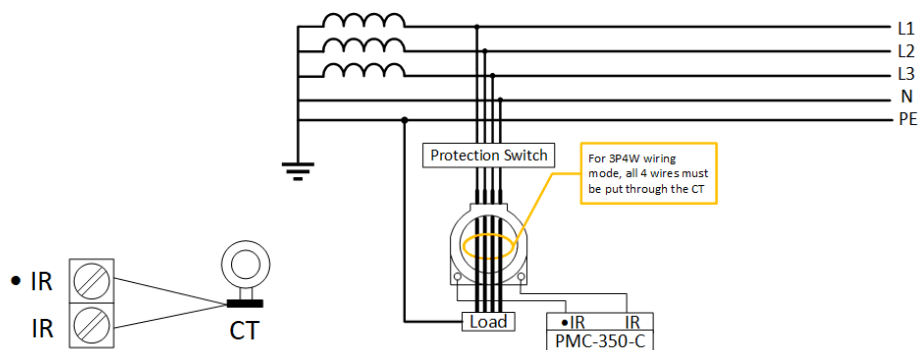


Figure 2-24 Residual Current Connections

## 2.16 RTD Input Wiring

The following figure illustrates the RTD Input connections on the PMC-350-C.

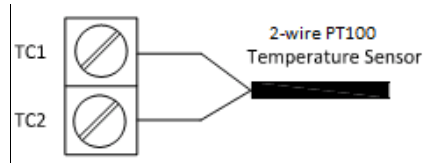


Figure 2-25 RTD Input Connections

## 2.17 Power Supply Wiring

For AC supply, connect the live wire to the L/+ terminal and the neutral wire to the N/- terminal.

For DC supply, connect the positive wire to the L/+ terminal and the negative wire to the N/- terminal.

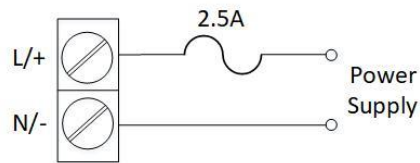


Figure 2-26 Power Supply Connections

## Chapter 3 Front Panel

The meter's LCD display screen and two buttons allow quick access to view measurements and meter information, configure the parameters and perform maintenance.

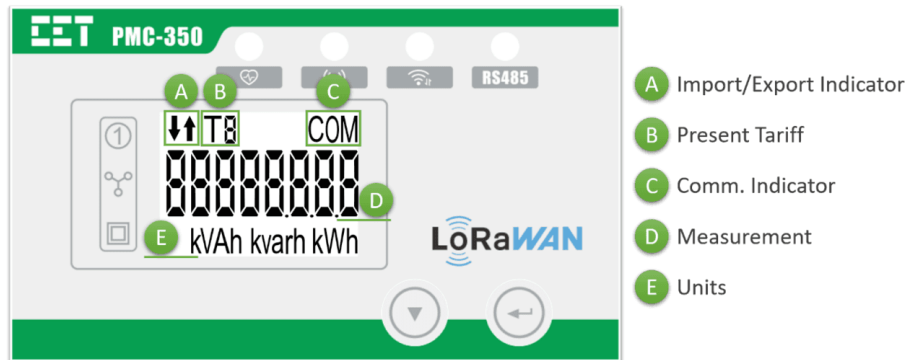


Figure 3-1 Front Panel Display

### 3.1 LED Indicator

There are four LED indicators on the PMC-350-C's Front Panel as described below:

| Indicator | Color | Status                | Description                   |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|           | Green | Blink once per second | Device is running normally    |
|           |       | Off                   | Device is running abnormally  |
|           | Green | Off                   | No LoRaWAN Connection         |
|           |       | Blink for one second  | LoRaWAN Connection in Process |
|           | Red   | On                    | Connected to LoRaWAN Gateway  |
|           |       | Flashing              | Wireless Comm. Activities     |
|           | Red   | Off                   | Wireless Comm. Inactive       |
|           |       | Flashing              | RS-485 Comm. Activities       |
|           |       | Off                   | RS-485 Comm. Inactive         |

Table 3-1 LED Indicators

### 3.2 LCD Testing

The PMC-350-C comes standard with an easy to read LCD display. The LCD screen will run a self-test after powering on. During the test, all LCD segments are illuminated before returning to the normal **Data Display** mode.

### 3.3 LCD Display Symbols

The following figure shows the LCD Display symbols based on "8".

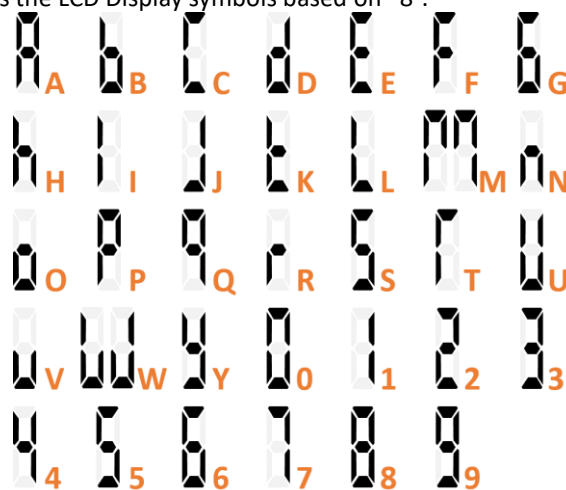


Figure 3-2 LCD Display Symbols

### 3.4 Data Display

The PMC-350-C has a **Default Display** that shows the **kWh Imp** parameter as shown below. The user can use the <▼> button to scroll and display other parameters. If there is no Front Panel activity for 20 seconds or longer, the LCD will return to the **Default Display**.



Figure 3-3 Default Display (kWh Import)

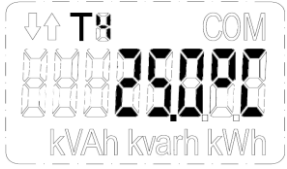
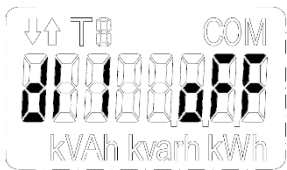
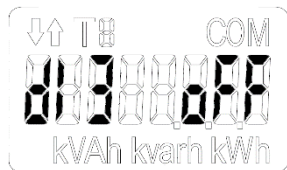
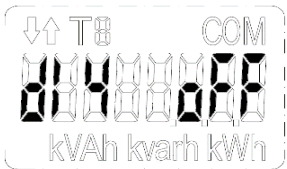
The following table illustrates the available measurements in the **Data Display** mode. Depending on the **Wiring Mode** selected, certain measurements may not be available. For example, the per-phase ULN, ULN Avg., In, per-phase P, Q, S and PF measurements are not available when the **Wiring Mode** is set to 3P3W, 1P2W L-L.

In **Data Display** mode, pressing <▼> button scrolls to the next parameter. Pressing <↔> at any time while in **Data Display** mode has no effect on the display.

| Energy                  |                       |                         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|                         |                       |                         |
| Screen 1 - kWh Import   | Screen 2 - kWh Export | Screen 3 - kvarh Import |
|                         |                       |                         |
| Screen 4 - kvarh Export | Screen 5 - kVAh       |                         |
| Voltage                 |                       |                         |
|                         |                       |                         |
| Screen 6 - Uab          | Screen 7 - Ubc        | Screen 8 - Uca          |
|                         |                       |                         |
| Screen 9 - ULL Avg.     | Screen 10 - Ua        | Screen 11 - Ub          |
|                         |                       |                         |
| Screen 12 - Uc          | Screen 13 - ULN Avg.  |                         |



| Current                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |    |
| Screen 14 - Ia                                                                      | Screen 15 - Ib                                                                      | Screen 16 - Ic                                                                        |
|    |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Screen 17 - I Avg.                                                                  |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Power                                                                               |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|    |    |    |
| Screen 18 - Pa                                                                      | Screen 19 - Pb                                                                      | Screen 20 - Pc                                                                        |
|   |   |   |
| Screen 21 - P Total                                                                 | Screen 22 - Qa                                                                      | Screen 23 - Qb                                                                        |
|  |  |  |
| Screen 24 - Qc                                                                      | Screen 25 - Q Total                                                                 | Screen 26 - Sa                                                                        |
|  |  |  |
| Screen 27 - Sb                                                                      | Screen 28 - Sc                                                                      | Screen 29 - S Total                                                                   |
|  |  |  |
| Screen 30 - PFa                                                                     | Screen 31 - PFb                                                                     | Screen 32 - PFc                                                                       |
|  |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Screen 33 - PF Total                                                                |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |

| Frequency                                                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Screen 34 - Frequency                                                               |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|    |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Screen 35 - Device Operating Time (Running Hours)                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| TC Input <sup>1</sup>                                                               |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|    |    |    |
| Screen 36 - TC1                                                                     | Screen 37 - TC2                                                                     | Screen 38 - TC3                                                                       |
|   |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Screen 39 - TC4                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Ir Input <sup>2</sup>                                                               |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|  |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Screen 40 - Ir Input                                                                |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| DI1 <sup>3</sup>                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|  |  |  |
| Screen 41 - DI1 Status                                                              | Screen 42 - DI2 Status                                                              | Screen 43 - DI3 Status                                                                |
|  |  |  |
| Screen 44 - DI4 Status                                                              | Screen 45 - DI1 Counter                                                             | Screen 46 - DI2 Counter                                                               |
|  |  |                                                                                       |
| Screen 47 - DI3 Counter                                                             | Screen 48 - DI4 Counter                                                             |                                                                                       |

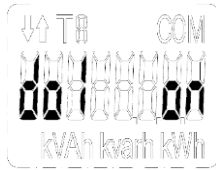
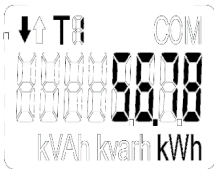
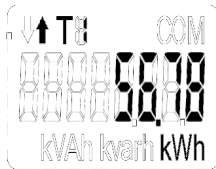
| DO                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |
| Screen 49 - DO1 Status                                                            | Screen 50 - DO2 Status                                                             |
| TOU <sup>4</sup>                                                                  |                                                                                    |
|  |  |
| Screen 51 - T1 kWh Import                                                         | Screen 52 - T1 kWh Export                                                          |

Table 3-2 LCD Data Display

**Notes:**

1. The TCx measurement is only available if the appropriate TCx Input is equipped. If a TCx is not connected or the monitored temperature exceeds the measurement range, it will display "NC" as invalid.
2. The Ir measurement is only available if the appropriate Ir Input is equipped.
3. When Dlx functions as Digital Input, the corresponding **Dlx Counter** screen is reserved.
4. The TOU only displays the **kWh Import/Export** for the configured tariffs.
5. When the **Wiring Mode** is **3P3W** or **1P2W L-L**, the phase 1/2/3 Voltage represents phase AB/BC/CA Voltage separately.

### 3.5 Setup Configuration

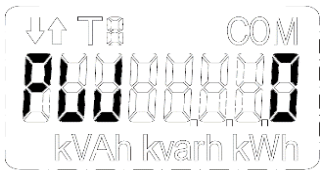
#### 3.5.1 Operations of Buttons

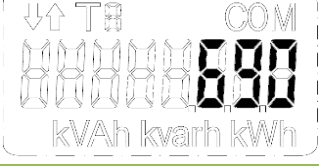
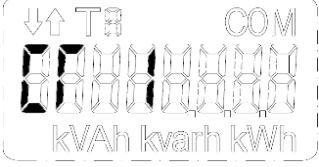
**Making setup changes:**

- Press <↵> for two seconds to enter **Setup Configuration**, and the LCD displays **--PROG--**.
- Press <▼> to advance to the Password page. A correct password must be entered before changes are allowed. The factory default password is 0000 (zero). Press the <↵> to enter the page inputting the password. Use <▼> and <↵> to enter the correct password.
- Use <▼> to scroll to the desired sub-menu or setup parameter.
- Press <↵> to enter a sub-menu or select a setup parameter for modification.
- Once a parameter has been selected, its value will blink.
- Use <↵> and <▼> to make modification to the selected parameter.
- Press <↵> for two seconds to return to the main menu.
- Press <↵> for two seconds again to exit the **Setup Configuration** mode. The **Setup Configuration** will be automatically exited if there is no activity for 3 minutes or longer.

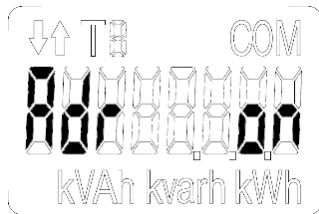
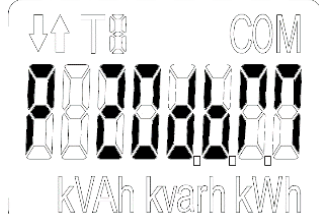
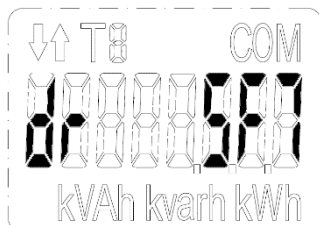
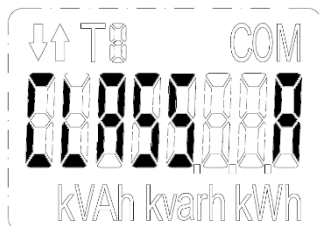
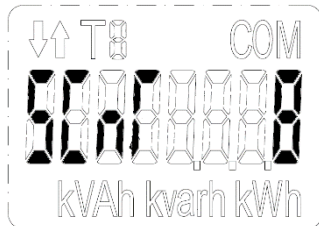
#### 3.5.2 Setup Menu

The access to the Setup Menu will terminate after 20s of inactivity and return to the Default Display screen. The meter's setup parameters can be browsed without entering the correct password, but changes are only allowed with the correct password.

| Menu             | Displays                                                                            | Description                                                       |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Screen 1<br>PROG |  | Press <↵> for 2 seconds to enter <b>Setup Configuration</b> mode. |
| Screen 2<br>PW   |  | Press <▼> to advance to the <b>Password</b> page                  |

|                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |    | Enter the password first in order to make configuration changes. The default password is: 0000.<br>Press the <←> to move the cursor one digit to the left. Press <▼> increments the selected digit. If the cursor has reached the left most digit, pressing <←> button again to confirm the password. |
| Screen 3<br>SET PW         |    | Press <▼> to advance to <b>Set Password</b> page.<br>Press <←> to change the device password.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>System Settings</b>     |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Screen 4<br>Wiring<br>Mode |    | Set Meter's wiring connection.<br>Press <▼> to advance to Meter's <b>Wiring Mode</b> .<br>Press <←> to change the Meter's wiring mode settings.                                                                                                                                                       |
|                            |    | Options: DEMO, 1P3W, 3P3W, 3P4W,<br>1P2W L-N, 1P2W L-L<br>Default: 3P4W                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Screen 5<br>PT1            |   | Set PT Primary <sup>1</sup><br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>PT Primary</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                            |  | Press <▼> to view <b>PT Primary</b> .<br>Press <←> to change the <b>PT Primary</b> setting.<br>Range: 1-1000000 (V)<br>Default: 100                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Screen 6<br>PT2            |  | Set PT Secondary <sup>1</sup><br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>PT Secondary</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                            |  | Press <▼> to view <b>PT Secondary</b><br>Press <←> to change the <b>PT Secondary</b> setting.<br>Range: 1-690 (V)<br>Default: 100                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Screen 7<br>CT1            |  | Set CT Primary<br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>CT Primary</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                            |  | Press <▼> to view <b>CT Primary</b><br>Press <←> to change the <b>CT Primary</b> setting<br>Range: 1-30,000 (A)<br>Default: 100                                                                                                                                                                       |



|                      |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Screen 15<br>Channel |    | Set the LoRaWAN channel <sup>4</sup><br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>LoRaWAN Channel</b> <sup>4</sup> .<br>Press <↵> to change LoRaWAN Channel setting.<br>Options: RU864, IN865, EU868, US915, AU915, KR920, AS923-1, AS923-2, AS923-3, AS923-4<br>Default: EU868                        |
| Screen 16<br>ADR     |    | Enable/Disable LoRaWAN_ADR function <sup>6</sup><br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>LoRaWAN ADR</b> (Adaptive Data Rate) <sup>4</sup> .<br>Press <↵> to change LoRaWAN_ADR Mode.<br>Options: On, Off<br>Default: On                                                                          |
| Screen 17<br>P       |    | Set the LoRaWAN transmission power<br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>LoRaWAN Power</b> .<br>Press <↵> to change LoRaWAN Power.<br>Options: 22, 20, 18, 16, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, 4, 2 (dbm)<br>Default: 20<br>Different channels support different transmission power, please see <b>Note 6</b> |
| Screen 18<br>dr      |   | Set the LoRaWAN data transmission rate <sup>7</sup><br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>LoRaWAN Data Rate</b> .<br>Press <↵> to change LoRaWAN Data Rate.<br>Options: DR0, DR1, DR2, DR3, DR4, DR5, DR6, DR7<br>Default: DR5                                                                  |
| Screen 19<br>CLASS   |  | Set the LoRaWAN device class <sup>8</sup><br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>LoRaWAN Class</b> .<br>Press <↵> to change LoRaWAN Device Class.<br>Options: Class A, Class C<br>Default: Class C                                                                                               |
| Screen 20<br>SCNT    |  | Set the LoRaWAN Transmission Counter <sup>9</sup><br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>LoRaWAN TransCnt</b> .<br>Press <↵> to change LoRaWAN TransCnt.<br>Range: 1-8<br>Default: 8                                                                                                             |
| Screen 21<br>PROT    |  | Set the LoRaWAN FPort <sup>10</sup><br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>LoRaWAN Port</b> .<br>Press <↵> to change LoRaWAN FPort setting.<br>Range: 1-233<br>Default: 10                                                                                                                       |
| Screen 22<br>UTYPE   |  | Set the Auto-push Voltage Type<br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>Auto-push Voltage Type</b><br>Press <↵> to change Auto-push Voltage Type setting.<br>Options: LL (ULL), LN (ULN)<br>Default: LL                                                                                            |

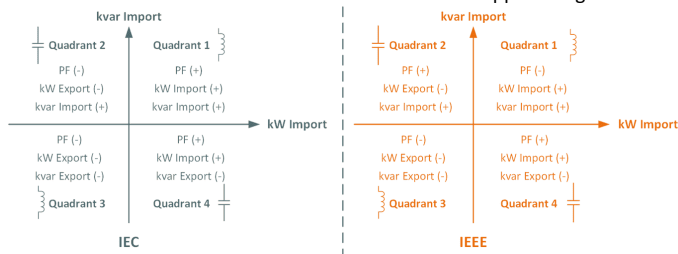


|                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Screen 23<br>Date |  | Set the Date<br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>Date</b> .<br>Press <↵> to change the <b>Date</b> setting.<br>Format: YY-MM-DD |
| Screen 24<br>Time |  | Set the Time<br>Press <▼> to advance to <b>Time</b> .<br>Press <↵> to change the <b>Time</b> setting.<br>Format: HH:MM:SS |

Table 3-3 Setup Menu

**Notes:**

- The ratio between PT Primary and PT Secondary cannot exceed 10,000.
- The CT Type is available in Firmware V2.51.00 or later and will only be displayed when the Input Current Option is “SCCT” for use with SCCTs or Rogowski Coils at 40mA secondary. When the Input Current option is “SCCT”, the the CT Primary and CT Secondary will be set automatically according to the configured CT Type. The CT Primary value is set to the Primary Input of the selected Split Core CT (for example, 100A for 100A SCCT) or Rogowski Coil (for example, 1200A for 1200A RC), and the CT Secondary is fixed at 100.
- PF Convention: -IEEE is the same as IEEE but with the opposite sign.



- There are two ways to calculate kVA:

**Mode V (Vector method):**

$$kVA_{total} = \sqrt{kW_{total}^2 + kvar_{total}^2}$$

**Mode S (Scalar method):**

$$kVA_{total} = kVA_a + kVA_b + kVA_c$$

- The **LoRaWAN Channel** setting is only valid for the **Expansion Communication** options “A” and “B”. Make sure that the frequency channels used by the LoRaWAN server and the meter are identical, otherwise the meter will fail to join the LoRaWAN network.
- It’s recommended to enable the **LoRaWAN ADR** (Adaptive Data Rate) so that the LoRaWAN Network infrastructure can manage the data rate and power for meter, which will optimize the network capacity and battery lifetime.
- When **LoRaWAN ADR** is enabled, the **LoRaWAN Power** register is invalid since the transmission power and data rate of the LoRaWAN meter would be adjusted by the network infrastructure.

| Key | RU864  | IN865  | EU868  | KR920  | AS923-1/2/3/4 | US915  | AU915  |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|
| 0   | 16 dBm | 22 dBm | 16 dBm | 14 dBm | 16 dBm        | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 1   | 14 dBm | 22 dBm | 14 dBm | 12 dBm | 14 dBm        | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 2   | 12 dBm | 22 dBm | 12 dBm | 10 dBm | 12 dBm        | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 3   | 10 dBm | 22 dBm | 10 dBm | 8 dBm  | 10 dBm        | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 4   | 8 dBm  | 22 dBm | 8 dBm  | 6 dBm  | 8 dBm         | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 5   | 6 dBm  | 20 dBm | 6 dBm  | 4 dBm  | 6 dBm         | 20 dBm | 20 dBm |
| 6   | 4 dBm  | 18 dBm | 4 dBm  | 2 dBm  | 4 dBm         | 18 dBm | 18 dBm |
| 7   | 2 dBm  | 16 dBm | 2 dBm  | 0 dBm  | 2 dBm         | 16 dBm | 16 dBm |
| 8   | -      | 14 dBm | -      | -      | -             | 14 dBm | 14 dBm |
| 9   | -      | 12 dBm | -      | -      | -             | 12 dBm | 12 dBm |
| 10  | -      | 10 dBm | -      | -      | -             | 10 dBm | 10 dBm |
| 11  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -             | 8 dBm  | 8 dBm  |
| 12  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -             | 6 dBm  | 6 dBm  |
| 13  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -             | 4 dBm  | 4 dBm  |
| 14  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -             | 2 dBm  | 2 dBm  |

Table 3-3 LoRaWAN Power for Each Channels

- The lowest data rate (DR0) takes the longest to transmit but has the greatest range. It’s recommended to enable the **LoRaWAN ADR** (Adaptive Data Rate) so that the LoRaWAN Network infrastructure can manage the data rate and power for meter, which will optimize the network capacity and battery lifetime.
- Select a **LoRaWAN Class** of the device to implement OTAA Class A or Class C operation. For details about Class A/C operation for OTAA, please refer to LoRaWAN Specification.
- LoRaWAN TransCnt** indicates the maximum transmission numbers for the uplink frames. A higher transmission number would improve the packet error rate. However, retransmission can be applied with a lower data rate strategy (see Section 18.4 in the

LoRaWAN Specification).

13. The **LoRaWAN FPort** is used to define the type of message contained in the Frame Payload field. Make sure that the server and the meter use the same FPort setting.



## Chapter 4 Applications

### 4.1 Inputs and Outputs (Optional)

#### 4.1.1 Digital Input

The PMC-350-C comes standard with four self-excited Digital Inputs that are internally wetted at 24VDC. Digital Inputs on the PMC-350-C can be used in the following applications:

- 1) **Digital Input** The digital inputs are typically used for status monitoring which can help prevent equipment damage, improve maintenance, and track security breaches. The real-time statuses of the Digital Inputs are available on the Front Panel LCD Display as well as through communications. Changes in Digital Input status are stored as events in the SOE Log in 1 ms resolution.
- 2) **Pulse Counting** Pulse counting is supported with programmable pulse weight and facilitates WAGES (Water, Air, Gas, Electricity and Steam) information collection.

The following table describes the DI setup parameters that can be programmed over communications:

| Setup Parameter         | Definition                                                                                                                                   | Options/Default*                   |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Dlx Function</b>     | Each <b>DI</b> can be configured as a Status Input or Pulse Counter.                                                                         | 0=Status Input*<br>1=Pulse Counter |
| <b>Dlx Debounce</b>     | Specifies the minimum duration the <b>DI</b> must remain in the Active or Inactive state before a DI state change is considered to be valid. | 1 to 9999 (ms)<br>20*              |
| <b>Dlx Pulse Weight</b> | Specifies the incremental value for each received pulse. This is only used when a DI is configured as a Pulse Counter.                       | 1* to 1,000,000                    |

**Table 4-1 DI Setup Parameters**

#### 4.1.2 Digital Output

The PMC-350-C comes optionally with two Form A Electrometrical Relays or Solid State Relays, which both can be used for setpoint alarming, load control, or remote control applications.

Digital Outputs on the PMC-350-C can be used in the following applications:

- 1) **Remote Control** Remotely operated over communications via our free setup software or PecStar® iEMS Integrated Energy Management System.
- 2) **Control Setpoint** Control Setpoints can be programmed to trigger DO action upon becoming active. Please refer to **Section 4.4** for a detailed description.

Since there are multiple ways to trigger the Digital Outputs on the PMC-350-C, a prioritized scheme has been developed to avoid conflicts between different applications. In general, Remote Control has the highest priority and can override Control Setpoint schemes. This scheme is equivalent to having an implicit Logical OR operation for the control of a Digital Output and may be useful in providing a generic alarm output signal.

#### 4.1.3 Energy Pulse Output

The PMC-350-C comes optionally with two Solid State Relays used for energy pulsing. Energy Pulse Output is typically used for accuracy testing. The pulse constant can be configured through the **Pulse Constant** setup parameter as 10/100/1000/3200 impulses per kxh, where kxh may be kWh or kvarh.

#### 4.1.4 RTD Input

The PMC-350-C optionally provides four RTD Inputs for temperature measurements. The PT100 sensors are not included. The 2-wire outputs of the PT100 sensor are connected to the RTD Input of the PMC-350-C if so equipped. The PMC-350-C can provide accurate temperature monitoring with the optional RTD inputs for measuring the temperature of the Neutral Conductor, Transformer or other equipment. There is an RTD Compensation register for each channel which can be used to compensate the measurement accuracy, and the compensation can be set according to formula:

$$\text{RTD Compensation} = 0.29 \times L \quad \text{where } L \leq 8 \text{ is the PT100 sensor's cable length in m}$$

#### 4.1.5 Ir Input

The PMC-350-C comes optionally with one Ir input for Residual Current measurement via an external Residual Current transformer. The Ir measurement can be set as the Setpoint Source to trigger an alarm when a threshold value is exceeded. The 3-Phase and Neutral conductors should be wired through the Residual Current CT without the PE (Protective Earth) wire as illustrated below.

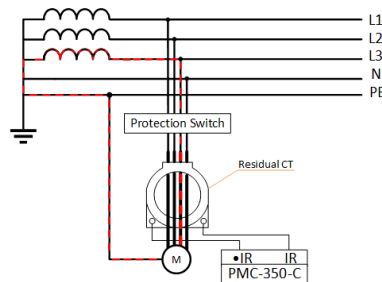


Figure 4-1 Example for Residual Current Measurement

### 4.2 Power and Energy

#### 4.2.1 Basic Measurements

The PMC-350-C provides the following Real-time measurements.

| Meter Options                       | Metering Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All Models                          | Phase Voltages Ua, Ub, Uc magnitudes (V) and phase angles (°)<br>Average Phase Voltage ULN Avg.<br>Line Voltages Uab, Ubc, and Uca magnitudes (V)<br>Average Line Voltage ULL Avg.<br>Ia, Ib, Ic, magnitudes (A) and phase angles (°)<br>Average Current I Avg.<br>Calculated Neutral Current (In)<br>Active Power Pa, Pb, Pc and P Total<br>Reactive Power Qa, Qb, Qc and Q Total<br>Apparent Power Sa, Sb, Sc and S Total<br>Power Factor PFa, PFb, PFc and PF Total<br>System Frequency<br>Displacement Power Factor dPFa, dPFb, dPFc and dPF Total<br>Fundamental Active Power Fund. Pa, Fund. Pb, Fund. Pc,<br>Total Fund. P<br>Total Harmonic P |
| Models with RTD and Ir Input option | TC1-TC2 (TC4), Ir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 4-2 Basic Measurements

#### 4.2.2 Energy Measurements

The PMC-350-C provides Energy measurements for active energy (kWh), reactive energy (kvarh) and apparent energy (kVAh) with a resolution of 0.01 kxh and maximum value of 10,000,000.00. When the maximum value is reached, the energy registers will automatically roll over to zero. The energy can be reset manually through the communication.

The PMC-350-C provides the following energy measurements:

|                             |                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Per-Phase and 3-Phase Total | kWh Import/Export/Net/Total     |
|                             | kWh Import/Export of TOU T1-8   |
|                             | kvarh Import/Export/Net/Total   |
|                             | kvarh Import/Export of TOU T1-8 |
|                             | kvarh of Q1/Q2/Q3/Q4            |
|                             | kVAh                            |
|                             | kVAh of TOU T1-8                |

Table 4-3 Energy Measurement

### 4.2.3 Demand Measurements

Demand is defined as the average power consumption over a fixed interval (usually 15 minutes) based on the Sliding Window method. The PMC-350-C provides Present Demand and Predicted Demand for Ia, Ib, Ic, P Total, Q Total and S Total, updated once a second, as well as Max. Demand for Ia, Ib, Ic, P Total, Q Total and S Total of TOU Tariff 1 to 8 in This Month (Since Last Reset) and Last Month (Before Last Reset). Only Import Demand is provided for P Total, Q Total and S Total. Predicted Demand is typically used for pre-alarming and to help users reduce power consumption using a Setpoint to warn that the Demand limit may be exceeded.

The PMC-350-C provides the following Demand setup parameters:

| Setup Parameter                              | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Options                    |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Demand Period (Register: 6029)</b>        | 1 to 60 minutes. For example, if the <b># of Sliding Windows</b> is set as 1 and the <b>Demand Period</b> is 15, the demand cycle will be 1×15=15min.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 to 60 mins<br>Default=15 |
| <b># of Sliding Windows (Register: 6030)</b> | Number of Sliding Windows.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 to 15<br>Default=1       |
| <b>Self-Read Time (Register: 6033)</b>       | The <b>Self-Read Time</b> allows the user to specify the time and day of the month for the Max. Demand Self-Read operation. The <b>Self-Read Time</b> supports three options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at 00:00 of the first day of each month.</li> <li>A non-zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at a specific time and day based on the formula: Self-Read Time = Day * 100 + Hour where 0 ≤ Hour ≤ 23 and 1 ≤ Day ≤ 28. For example, the value 1512 means that the Self-Read will take place at 12:00pm on the 15th day of each month.</li> <li>A 0xFFFF value will disable the automatic Self-Read operation. A manual reset will cause the Max. Demand of <b>This Month</b> to be transferred to the Max. Demand of <b>Last Month</b> and then reset. The terms <b>This Month</b> and <b>Last Month</b> will become <b>Since Last Reset</b> and <b>Before Last Reset</b>.</li> </ul> | Default=0xFFFF             |
| <b>Predicted Response (Register: 6031)</b>   | The Predicated Response shows the speed of the predicted demand output. A value between 70 and 99 is recommended for a reasonably fast response. Specify a higher value for higher sensitivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 70 to 99<br>Default=70     |

**Table 4-4 Demand Setup**

## 4.3 Power Quality

### 4.3.1 Phase Angle

Phase Angles analysis is used to identify the angle relationship between 3-phase voltages and currents. In 3P4W or 3P3W system in which the phase angles between consecutive line voltages, are not all equal. The degree of the inequality is usually expressed as the ratios of the negative- and zero-sequence components to the positive-sequence component, which is called **Unbalance**. The per phase difference of the current and voltage angles should correspond to the per phase PF. For example, if the PF is 0.5 Lag and the voltage phase angles are 0.0°, 240.0° and 120.0°, the current phase angles should have the values of -60.0°, 180.0° and 60.0°, respectively.

### 4.3.2 Unbalance

The PMC-350-C provides Voltage and Current Unbalance measurements. The calculation method of Voltage and Current Unbalances is based on the ratio of Positive and Negative Sequence Components.

$$\text{Voltage Unbalance} = \frac{U_2}{U_1} \times 100\%$$

$$\text{Current Unbalance} = \frac{I_2}{I_1} \times 100\%$$

where

U1, U2 are the Positive and Negative Sequence Components for Voltage, respectively.

and

I1, I2 are the Positive and Negative Sequence Components for Current, respectively.

### 4.3.3 Harmonics

The PMC-350-C provides Voltage and Current with THD, TOHD, TEHD and up to the 31<sup>st</sup> individual harmonics analysis. Additionally, TDD, K-Factor, and Crest Factor for Current are provided as well. All harmonic parameters are available via the Front Panel or through communications.

The following table illustrates the available Voltage and Current Harmonics measurements on the PMC-350-C.

| Measurements                      | Ua | Ub | Uc | Ia | Ib | Ic |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| THD, TOHD, TEHD, HD02 to HD31 (%) | ■  | ■  | ■  | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| TDD, TDD Odd, TDD Even (%)        | -- | -- | -- | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| K-Factor                          | -- | -- | -- | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| Crest Factor                      | -- | -- | -- | ■  | ■  | ■  |

Table 4-5 Harmonic Measurements

**Notes:**

- 1) When the wiring mode is 1P2W L-L or 1P2W L-N, the harmonic measurements for Phase B/BC and C/CA are reserved.
- 2) When the wiring mode is 1P3W, the harmonic measurements for Phase C/CA are reserved.

#### 4.3.3.1 THD

There are two methods for calculating the **THD**, which are based on Fundamental (THDf) and RMS (THDr). **Fundamental** is defined as the lowest frequency of a periodic waveform.

THDf:

$$THDf = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} Y_n^2}}{Y_1} \times 100\%$$

THDr:

$$THDr = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} Y_n^2}}{\sqrt{\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} Y_n^2}} \times 100\%$$

Where Y1 represents the RMS value of the fundamental Current/Voltage component, and Yn represents the RMS value for the n<sup>th</sup> harmonic.

#### 4.3.3.2 TDD

**Total Demand Distortion (TDD)** is defined as the ratio of the RMS (Root Mean Square) of the harmonic content, expressed as a percent of the Maximum Demand Load Current (I<sub>L</sub>).

TDD of Current is calculated by the formula below:

$$TDD = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{h=1}^{h=\infty} (I_h)^2}}{I_L}$$

where

- I<sub>L</sub> = Maximum Demand Load Current
- n = Harmonic Order (1, 2, 3, 4, etc.)
- I<sub>n</sub> = RMS Load Current at the n<sup>th</sup> Harmonic

#### 4.3.3.3 K-Factor

**K-Factor** is defined as the weighted sum of the harmonic load currents according to their effect on transformer heating, as derived from **ANSI/IEEE C57.110**. The **K-Factor** is an expression of the potential energy losses in transformers due to harmonic and eddy current losses at the fundamental frequency. A **K-Factor** of 1.0 indicates a linear load (no harmonics). The higher the **K-Factor**, the greater the harmonic heating effect.

$$K-Factor = \frac{\sum_{h=1}^{h=h_{max}} (I_h h)^2}{\sum_{h=1}^{h=h_{max}} (I_h)^2}$$

Where

- I<sub>h</sub> = h<sup>th</sup> Harmonic Current in RMS
- h<sub>max</sub> = Highest harmonic order

#### 4.3.3.4 Crest Factor

**Crest Factor** is defined as the **Peak to Average Ratio (PAR)**, and its calculation is illustrated below:

$$C = \frac{|X|_{\text{peak}}}{X_{\text{rms}}}$$

Where

$|X|_{\text{peak}}$  = Peak amplitude of the waveform

$X_{\text{rms}}$  = RMS value

#### 4.4 Setpoint

The PMC-350-C comes standard with 10 user-programmable Setpoints which provide extensive control by allowing a user to initiate an action in response to a specific condition. Typical setpoint applications include alarming, fault detection and power quality monitoring.

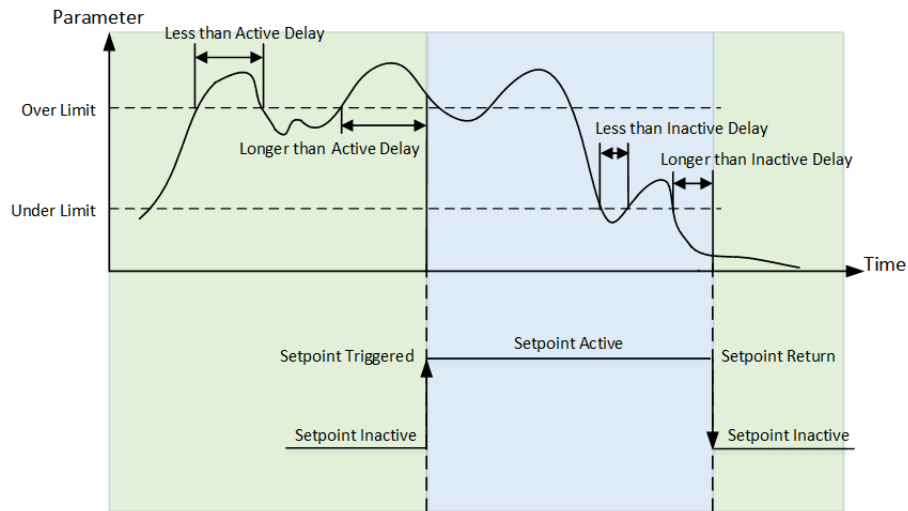


Figure 4-1 Over Setpoint

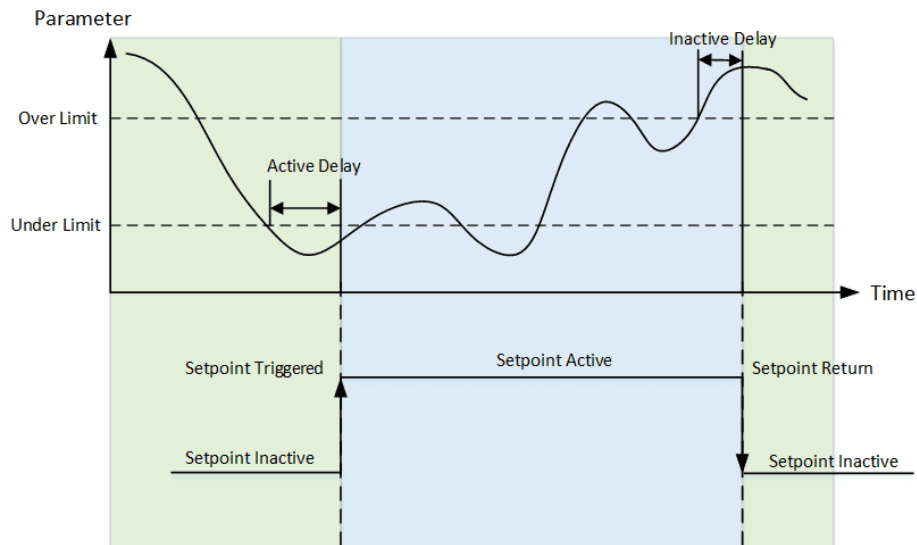


Figure 4-2 Under Setpoint

Setpoints can be programmed via the communications and have the following setup parameters:

| Parameter                 | Definition                                                                                                                               | Options/Default*                                   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Setpoint Type</b>      | Over or Under Setpoint.                                                                                                                  | 0=Disabled*<br>1=Over Setpoint<br>2=Under Setpoint |
| <b>Setpoint Parameter</b> | Specify the parameter to be monitored.                                                                                                   | See Table 4-7                                      |
| <b>Over Limit</b>         | Specify the value that the setpoint parameter must exceed for Over Setpoint to become active or for Under Setpoint to become inactive.   | 999,999                                            |
| <b>Under Limit</b>        | Specify the value that the setpoint parameter must go below for Over Setpoint to become inactive or for Under Setpoint to become active. | 0*                                                 |

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Active Delay</b>   | Specify the minimum duration that the setpoint condition must be met before the setpoint becomes active. An event will be generated and stored in the SOE Log. The range of the <b>Active Delay</b> is between 0 and 9999 seconds.            | 0* to 9999s              |
| <b>Inactive Delay</b> | Specify the minimum duration that the setpoint return condition must be met before the setpoint becomes inactive. An event will be generated and stored in the SOE Log. The range of the <b>Inactive Delay</b> is between 0 and 9999 seconds. | 0* to 9999s              |
| <b>Trigger</b>        | Specify what action a setpoint would take when it becomes active.                                                                                                                                                                             | 0= None*<br>1=DO1, 2=DO2 |

**Table 4-6 Description for Setpoint Parameters**

The table below illustrates the Setpoint Parameters.

| Key   | Setpoint Parameter                        | Scale | Resolution | Unit |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------|------------|------|
| 0     | None                                      | -     | -          | -    |
| 1     | ULN (Any Phase Voltage)                   | x1    | 0.01       | V    |
| 2     | ULL (Any Line Voltage)                    |       | 0.001      | A    |
| 3     | I (Any Phase Current)                     |       |            |      |
| 4     | In (Calculated)                           |       | 0.01       | Hz   |
| 5     | Frequency                                 |       | 0.001      | W    |
| 6     | P (kW Total)                              |       |            | var  |
| 7     | Q (kvar Total)                            |       |            | VA   |
| 8     | S (kVA Total)                             |       |            | -    |
| 9     | PF (PF Total)                             |       |            | W    |
| 10    | P Pres. DMD (kW Total Present Demand)     |       |            | var  |
| 11    | Q Pres. DMD (kvar Total Present Demand)   |       |            | VA   |
| 12    | S Pres. DMD (kVA Total Present Demand)    |       |            | W    |
| 13    | P Pred. DMD (kW Total Predicted Demand)   |       |            | var  |
| 14    | Q Pred. DMD (kvar Total Predicted Demand) |       |            | VA   |
| 15    | S Pred. DMD (kVA Total Predicted Demand)  |       | 0.001%     | 100% |
| 16    | U THD                                     |       |            | 100% |
| 17    | U TOHD                                    |       |            | 100% |
| 18    | U TEHD                                    |       |            | 100% |
| 19    | I THD                                     |       |            | 100% |
| 20    | I TOHD                                    |       |            | 100% |
| 21    | I TEHD                                    |       |            | 100% |
| 22    | U Unbal. (Voltage Unbalance)              |       |            | 100% |
| 23    | I Unbal. (Current Unbalance)              |       |            | 100% |
| 24    | Reversal (Phase Reversal) <sup>1, 2</sup> | -     | -          | -    |
| 25    | Ir (Residual Current)*                    | x1    | 1          | mA   |
| 26-27 | Reserved                                  | -     | -          | -    |
| 28    | TC1*                                      | x1    | 0.1        | °C   |
| 29    | TC2*                                      |       |            |      |
| 30    | TC3*                                      |       |            |      |
| 31    | TC4*                                      |       |            |      |
| 32    | Ia                                        |       | 0.001      | A    |
| 33    | Ib                                        |       |            |      |
| 34    | Ic                                        |       |            |      |
| 35    | Ua                                        |       | 0.01       | V    |
| 36    | Ub                                        |       |            |      |
| 37    | Uc                                        |       |            |      |

\* Available only if the device is equipped with the appropriate option.

**Table 4-7 Setpoint Parameters****Notes:**

- When **Reversal** is set as the **Setpoint Parameter**, the **Setpoint Type** should be set to 1 (i.e., Over Setpoint). The **Setpoint Type**=2 (i.e., Under Setpoint) is invalid. In addition, the **Over Limit** and **Under Limit** should be set as 0 and 1, respectively.

## 4.5 Residual Current, Temperature and Overcurrent Alarms

The PMC-350-C provides intelligent monitoring for residual current and temperature through external Residual CTs and PT100 temperature probes. It can determine if the sensors are working normally, the setpoint limits have been reached or if the wires of the sensors are broken. The device can be configured to generate an alarm and activate the Digital Output for external control when a measurement exceeds the preset limit. In addition, an SOE event would be generated.

#### 4.5.1 Residual Current Monitoring

The PMC-350-C provides two setpoint levels between 20 and 2000mA for warning and alarm purposes. If the  $I_r$  measurement exceeds the preset limits, the  $I_r$  alarm/warning will become active. The monitoring of  $I_r$  provides an indication of the amount of Leakage Current existing in the electrical system as a result of degraded insulation or poor wiring and acts as an early warning system to alert users of potential safety hazards as well as the health of the electrical system.

The following setup parameters for residual current monitoring can be programmed through communications.

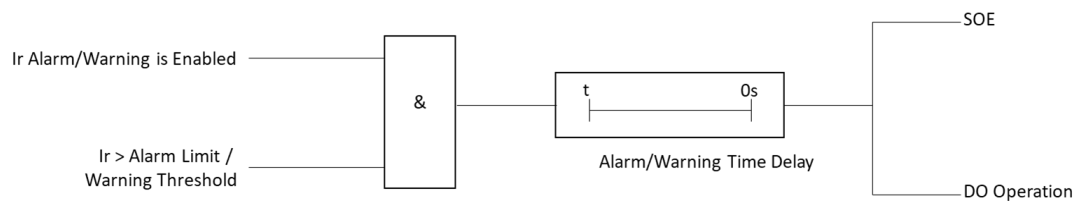
| Parameter                                     | Options                                       | Default  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b><math>I_r</math> Alarm Configuration</b>   | Disabled, None, DO1, DO2                      | Disabled |
| <b>Alarm Limit</b>                            | 20 to 2000 (mA)                               | 300      |
| <b>Alarm Time Delay</b>                       | 0 to 60 (s)                                   | 20       |
| <b>Alarm Active Condition</b>                 | $I_r \geq \text{Alarm Limit}$                 |          |
| <b>Alarm Inactive Condition</b>               | $I_r < 0.9 \times [\text{Alarm Limit}]$       |          |
| <b><math>I_r</math> Warning Configuration</b> | Disabled, None, DO1, DO2                      | Disabled |
| <b>Warning Threshold</b>                      | 10 to 80 (% , $\times$ Alarm Limit)           | 80       |
| <b>Warning Time Delay</b>                     | 0 to 60 (s)                                   | 20       |
| <b>Warning Active Condition</b>               | $I_r \geq \text{Warning Threshold}$           |          |
| <b>Warning Inactive Condition</b>             | $I_r < 0.9 \times [\text{Warning Threshold}]$ |          |

**Table 4-8 Residual Current Monitoring Setup Parameters**

**Note:**

1. The  $I_r$  Alarm or Warning must return to Normal first before a new Alarm or Warning would be triggered.

The following figure illustrates the logic diagram for residual current monitoring.



**Figure 4-3 Residual Current Monitoring Logic Diagram**

#### 4.5.2 Temperature Monitoring

The PMC-350-C supports up to four PT100 Temperature inputs and provides two levels between 45 to 145 °C for warning and alarm purposes. If the temperature measurement exceeds the preset limits, the temperature warning or alarm will become active. The PMC-350-C's temperature inputs provide a way to monitor the temperature condition of a certain piece of equipment and acts as an early warning system to alert users of potential safety hazards as a result of overheating.

The PMC-350-C's temperature inputs are required to be paired with external 2-wire PT100 sensors, please refer to **section 2.14** for the installation.

The following setup parameters for temperature monitoring can be programmed through communications.

| Parameter                         | Options                                      | Default  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>TCx Alarm Configuration</b>    | Disabled, None, DO1, DO2                     | Disabled |
| <b>Alarm Limit</b>                | 45 to 140 (°C)                               | 80       |
| <b>Alarm Time Delay</b>           | 0 to 60 (s)                                  | 0        |
| <b>Alarm Active Condition</b>     | $TC \geq \text{Alarm Limit}$                 |          |
| <b>Alarm Inactive Condition</b>   | $TC < 0.9 \times [\text{Alarm Limit}]$       |          |
| <b>TCx Warning Configuration</b>  | Disabled, None, DO1, DO2                     | Disabled |
| <b>Warning Threshold</b>          | 10 to 80 (% , $\times$ Alarm Limit)          | 60       |
| <b>Warning Time Delay</b>         | 0 to 60 (s)                                  | 0        |
| <b>Warning Active Condition</b>   | $TC \geq \text{Warning Threshold}$           |          |
| <b>Warning Inactive Condition</b> | $TC < 0.9 \times [\text{Warning Threshold}]$ |          |

**Table 4-9 Temperature Monitoring Setup Parameters**

**Note:**

1. The TC Alarm or Warning must return to Normal first before a new Alarm or Warning would be triggered.

The following figure illustrates the logic diagram for temperature monitoring.

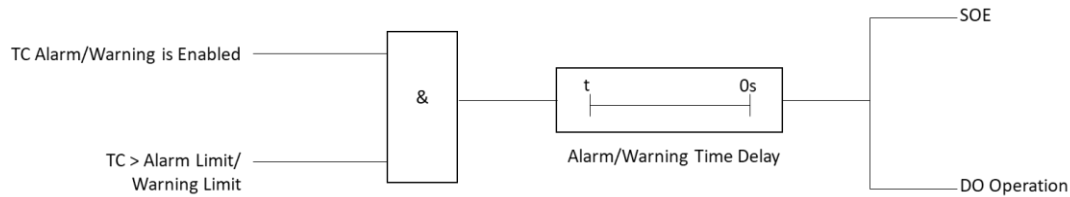


Figure 4-4 Temperature Monitoring Logic Diagram

### 4.5.3 Overcurrent Monitoring

The PMC-350-C provides two levels between 1 to 800 A for warning and alarm purposes. If any phase current measurement exceeds the preset limits, the current warning or alarm will become active. The PMC-350-C's overcurrent monitoring feature help protect against electrical faults including short circuit and overloading.

The following setup parameters for overcurrent monitoring can be programmed through communications.

| Parameter                                | Options                                     | Default  |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Overcurrent Alarm Configuration</b>   | Disabled, None, DO1, DO2                    | Disabled |
| <b>Alarm Limit</b>                       | 1 to 800 (A)                                | 40       |
| <b>Alarm Time Delay</b>                  | 0 to 60 (s)                                 | 20       |
| <b>Alarm Active Condition</b>            | $I \geq \text{Alarm Limit}$                 |          |
| <b>Alarm Inactive Condition</b>          | $I < 0.9 \times [\text{Alarm Limit}]$       |          |
| <b>Overcurrent Warning Configuration</b> | Disabled, None, DO1, DO2                    | Disabled |
| <b>Warning Threshold</b>                 | 10 to 80 (% x Alarm Limit)                  | 75       |
| <b>Warning Time Delay</b>                | 0 to 60 (s)                                 | 20       |
| <b>Warning Active Condition</b>          | $I \geq \text{Warning Threshold}$           |          |
| <b>Warning Inactive Condition</b>        | $I < 0.9 \times [\text{Warning Threshold}]$ |          |

Table 4-10 Overcurrent Monitoring Setup Parameters

**Note:**

1. The Overcurrent Alarm or Warning must return to Normal first before a new Alarm or Warning would be triggered.

The following figure illustrates the logic diagram for overcurrent monitoring.

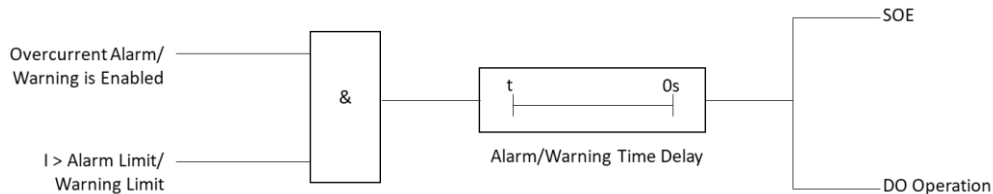


Figure 4-5 Overcurrent Monitoring Setup parameters

## 4.6 Logging

### 4.6.1 Max./Min. Log

The PMC-350-C records the **Max. Log** and **Min. Log** of **This Month (Since Last Reset)** and **Last Month (Before Last Reset)** with timestamp for 49 parameters. Each log includes the relevant parameter value and its timestamp. The recorded data is stored in non-volatile memory and will not suffer any loss in the event of a power failure. The PMC-350-C's Max./Min. Log records the following parameters:

| Max./Min. Parameters |             |             |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Ia                   | Ib          | Ic          | I Avg.          | Ua              | Ub              |
| Uc                   | ULN Avg.    | Uab         | Ubc             | Uca             | ULL Avg.        |
| Pa                   | Pb          | Pc          | P Total         | Qa              | Qb              |
| Qc                   | Q Total     | Sa          | Sb              | Sc              | S Total         |
| PFa                  | PFb         | PFc         | PF Total        | Frequency       | In(calculated)  |
| Ia THD               | Ib THD      | Ic THD      | Ua/Uab THD      | Ub/Ubc THD      | Uc/Uca THD      |
| Ia K-Factor          | Ib K-Factor | Ic K-Factor | Ia Crest Factor | Ib Crest Factor | Ic Crest Factor |
| U Unbal.             | I Unbal.    | Ir*         | TC1*            | TC2*            | TC3*            |
| TC4*                 |             |             |                 |                 |                 |

\*Available only if the device is equipped with the appropriate option.

Table 4-11 Max./Min. Measurements



The same **Self-Read Time** for the Max. Demand is used to specify the time and day of the month for the Max./Min. Self-Read operation. Please refer to **Section 4.2.3** for a complete description of the **Self-Read Time** and its operation.

The Max./Min. Log of This Month can be reset manually via communications.

#### 4.6.2 Monthly Energy Log

The PMC-350-C stores monthly energy data for the present month and the last 12 months. The **Monthly Energy Log Self-read Time** setup parameter allows the user to specify the time and day of the month for the Recorder's Self-read operation via communications. The Monthly Energy Logs are stored in the meter's non-volatile memory and will not suffer any loss in the event of power failure, and they are stored on a first-in-first-out basis where the newest log will overwrite the oldest. The Monthly Energy Logs can be reset manually via communications.

The **Monthly Energy Log Self-Read Time** supports two options:

- A zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at 00:00 of the first day of each month.
- A non-zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at a specific time and day based on the formula: Energy Self-Read Time = Day x 100 + Hour where  $0 \leq \text{Hour} \leq 23$  and  $1 \leq \text{Day} \leq 28$ . For example, the value 1512 means that the Self-Read will take place at 12:00pm on the 15th day of each month.

The PMC-350-C provides the following energy data for the present month and the last 12 months.

|                        |                 |              |           |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|
| <b>Active Energy</b>   | kWh Import      | kWh Export   | kWh Net   | kWh Total       |
|                        | T1 kWh Import   | ...          | ...       | T8 kWh Import   |
|                        | T1 kWh Export   | ...          | ...       | T8 kWh Export   |
| <b>Reactive Energy</b> | kvarh Import    | kvarh Export | kvarh Net | kvarh Total     |
|                        | T1 kvarh Import | ...          | ...       | T8 kvarh Import |
|                        | T1 kvarh Export | ...          | ...       | T8 kvarh Export |
|                        | kvarh Q1        | kvarh Q2     | kvarh Q3  | kvarh Q4        |
| <b>Apparent Energy</b> | kVAh            |              |           |                 |
|                        | T1 kVAh         | ...          | ...       | T8 kVAh         |

**Table 4-12 Monthly Energy Log**

#### 4.6.3 Max. Demand

The PMC-350-C records the **Max. Demand of This Month (Since Last Reset)** and **Last Month (Before Last Reset)** with timestamp for Ia, Ib, Ic, P Total, Q Total and S Total as well as P Total, Q Total and S Total for TOU Tariffs 1 to 8.

The Max. Demand information can only be accessed through communications. Please refer to **Section 4.2.3** for a complete description of the **Self-Read Time** and its operation.

| <b>Max. Demand Measurements (with Timestamp)</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------|
| 3-Phase Current                                  |
| P/Q/S Total                                      |
| P/Q/S Total for TOU Tariffs 1 to 8               |

**Table 4-13 Max. Demand**

**Notes:**

- 1) When the wiring mode is 1P2W L-L or 1P2W L-N, the Demand measurements for Phase B and C are reserved.
- 2) When the wiring mode is 1P3W, the Demand measurements for Phase C are reserved.

#### 4.6.4 Daily and Monthly Freeze Log

The PMC-350-C provides a **Daily Freeze Log** and a **Monthly Freeze Log** for Energy and Demand parameters and can store up to 60 daily freeze records (2 months) and 36 monthly freeze records (3 years). All Freeze Logs and their respective setup registers can only be accessed through communications. The PMC-350-C's Freeze Logs can freeze and record the following parameters:

| <b>Freeze Type</b> | <b>Parameters</b>                                            | <b>Depth</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Daily Freeze       | kWh Total, kvarh Total, kVAh Total                           | 60           |
|                    | Max. Demands for P Total, Q Total and S Total                |              |
| Monthly Freeze     | kWh Total, kvarh Total, kVAh Total                           | 36           |
|                    | Max. Demands for P Total, Q Total and S Total with Timestamp |              |

**Table 4-14 Freeze Log**

The **Daily Self-Read Time** setup parameter allows the user to specify the time of the day for the Daily Freeze Log Self-Read operation, while the **Monthly Self-Read Time** setup parameter allows the user to specify the time and day of the month for the Monthly Freeze Log Self-Read operation.

1) **Daily Freeze Self-Read Time** can be set to a zero value or a non-zero value:

- A zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at 00:00 every day.
- A non-zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at a specific time of the day based on the formula: Self-Read time = (Hour x 100 + Min) where  $0 \leq \text{Hour} \leq 23$  and  $0 \leq \text{Min} \leq 59$ . For example, the value 1512 means that the Self-Read will take place at 15:12 of each day.

2) **Monthly Freeze Self-Read Time** can be set to a zero value or a non-zero value:

- A zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at 00:00 of the first day of each month.
- A non-zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at a specific time and day based on the formula: Monthly Self-Read Time = Day x 100 + Hour where  $0 \leq \text{Hour} \leq 23$  and  $1 \leq \text{Day} \leq 28$ . For example, the value 1512 means that the Self-Read will take place at 12:00pm on the 15th day of each month.

#### 4.6.5 SOE Log

The PMC-350-C's SOE Log can store up to 100 events such as Power-on, Power-off, Digital Input status changes, Digital Output status changes, Setup changes and Setpoint events in its non-volatile memory. Each event record includes the event classification, its relevant parameter values and a timestamp in  $\pm 1$  ms resolution. The SOE Log can be retrieved or reset via communications. If there are more than 100 events, the newest event will replace the oldest event on a First-In-First-Out basis.

#### 4.6.6 Data Recorder Log

The PMC-350-C comes equipped with 4MB of memory and provides five Data Recorder capable of recording a maximum of 16 parameters. The Data Recorder Log is stored in the device's non-volatile memory and will not suffer any loss in the event of a power failure.

The programming of the Data Recorder is only supported over communication. The Data Recorder provides the following setup parameters:

| Setup Parameters   | Value/Option                                  | Default                                        |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Trigger Mode       | 0=Disabled / 1=Triggered by Timer             | 1                                              |
| Recording Mode     | 0=Stop-When-Full / 1=First-In-First-Out       | 1                                              |
| Recording Depth    | 1 to 10,000 (entry)                           | 5760                                           |
| Recording Interval | 60 to 3,456,000 seconds                       | 900 s                                          |
| Recording Offset   | 0 to 43,200 seconds, 0 indicates no offset.   | 0                                              |
| No. of Parameters  | 0 to 16                                       | See Appendix B – Data Recorder Default Setting |
| Parameter 1 to 16  | See Appendix A – Data Recorder Parameter List |                                                |

**Table 4-15 Setup Parameters for Data Recorder**

The Data Recorder Log is only operational when the values of **Trigger Mode**, **Recording Mode**, **Recording Depth**, **Recording Interval**, and **No. of Parameters** are all non-zero.

The **Recording Offset** parameter can be used to delay the recording by a fixed time from the **Recording Interval**. For example, if the **Recording Interval** parameter is set to 3600 (hourly) and the **Recording Offset** parameter is set to 300 (5 minutes), the recording will take place at 5 minutes after the hour every hour, i.e., 00:05, 01:05, 02:05...etc. The value of the **Recording Offset** parameter should be less than the **Recording Interval** parameter.

#### 4.7 Time of Use (TOU)

TOU is used for electricity pricing that varies depending on the time of day, day of week, and season. The TOU system allows the user to configure an electricity price schedule inside the PMC-350-C and accumulate energy consumption into different TOU tariffs based on the time of consumption. TOU programming is only supported through communications.

The TOU feature on PMC-350-C supports two TOU schedules, which can be switched at a pre-defined time. Each TOU schedule supports:

- Up to 12 seasons
- 90 Holidays or Alternate Days
- 20 Daily Profiles, each with 12 Periods in 0-60min configurable interval
- 8 Tariffs

Each TOU schedule has the following setup parameters and can only be programmed via communications:

| Setup Parameters        | Definition                                                                                                                                                                            | Options                                                                                |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Daily Profile #</b>  | Specify a daily rate schedule which can be divided into a maximum of 12 periods in 0-60min configurable interval.<br>Up to 20 Daily Profiles can be programmed for each TOU schedule. | 1 to 20, the first period starts at any time of day and the last period ends at 24:00. |
| <b>Season #</b>         | A year can be divided into a maximum of 12 seasons. Each season is specified with a Start Date and ends with the next season's Start Date.                                            | 1 to 12, starting from any day.                                                        |
| <b>Alternate Days #</b> | A day can be defined as an Alternate Day, such as May 1 <sup>st</sup> . Each Alternate Day is assigned a Daily Profile.                                                               | 1 to 90.                                                                               |
| <b>Day Types</b>        | Specify the day type of the week. Each day of a week can be assigned a day type such as Weekday1, Weekday2, Weekday3 and Alternate Days. The Alternate Day has the highest priority.  | Weekday1, Weekday2, Weekday3 & Alternate Days.                                         |
| <b>Switching Time</b>   | Specify when to switch from one TOU schedule to another. Writing 0xFFFFFFFF to this parameter disables switching between TOU schedules.                                               | Format: YYYYMMDDHH<br>Default=0xFFFFFFFF                                               |

**Table 4-16 TOU Setup Parameters**

For each of the 8 Tariff Rates, the PMC-350-C provides the following information:

Energy: kWh Import/Export, kvarh Import/Export, kVAh for Per-Phase and Total

Max. Demand: P/Q/S of This Month (Since Last Reset) and Last Month (Before Last Reset).

The kWh Import/Export for TOU is available through the Front Panel or via communications.

## Chapter 5 Modbus Register Map

This chapter provides a complete description of the Modbus register map (**Protocol Version 1.3**) for the PMC-350-C to facilitate the development of 3<sup>rd</sup> party communications driver for accessing information on the PMC-350-C. For a complete Modbus Protocol Specification, please visit <http://www.modbus.org>. The PMC-350-C supports the following Modbus functions:

- 1) Read Holding Registers (Function Code 0x03)
- 2) Force Single Coil (Function Code 0x05)
- 3) Preset Multiple Registers (Function Code 0x10)

The following table provides a description of the different data formats used for the Modbus registers. The PMC-350-C uses the Big Endian byte ordering system.

| Format       | Description                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| UINT16/INT16 | Unsigned/Signed 16-bit Integer                            |
| UINT32/INT32 | Unsigned/Signed 32-bit Integer                            |
| FLOAT        | IEEE 754 32-bit<br>Single Precision Floating Point Number |

### 5.1 Basic Measurements

| Register  | Property | Description           | Format | Scale | Unit |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------|--------|-------|------|
| 0000      | RO       | Ua                    | FLOAT  | x1    | V    |
| 0002      | RO       | Ub                    | FLOAT  | x1    | V    |
| 0004      | RO       | Uc                    | FLOAT  | x1    | V    |
| 0006      | RO       | ULN Avg.              | FLOAT  | x1    | V    |
| 0008      | RO       | Uab                   | FLOAT  | x1    | V    |
| 0010      | RO       | Ubc                   | FLOAT  | x1    | V    |
| 0012      | RO       | Uca                   | FLOAT  | x1    | V    |
| 0014      | RO       | ULL Avg.              | FLOAT  | x1    | V    |
| 0016      | RO       | Ia                    | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 0018      | RO       | Ib                    | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 0020      | RO       | Ic                    | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 0022      | RO       | I Avg.                | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 0024      | RO       | Pa                    | FLOAT  | x1    | W    |
| 0026      | RO       | Pb                    | FLOAT  | x1    | W    |
| 0028      | RO       | Pc                    | FLOAT  | x1    | W    |
| 0030      | RO       | P Total               | FLOAT  | x1    | W    |
| 0032      | RO       | Qa                    | FLOAT  | x1    | var  |
| 0034      | RO       | Qb                    | FLOAT  | x1    | var  |
| 0036      | RO       | Qc                    | FLOAT  | x1    | var  |
| 0038      | RO       | Q Total               | FLOAT  | x1    | var  |
| 0040      | RO       | Sa                    | FLOAT  | x1    | VA   |
| 0042      | RO       | Sb                    | FLOAT  | x1    | VA   |
| 0044      | RO       | Sc                    | FLOAT  | x1    | VA   |
| 0046      | RO       | S Total               | FLOAT  | x1    | VA   |
| 0048      | RO       | PFa                   | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 0050      | RO       | PFb                   | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 0052      | RO       | PFc                   | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 0054      | RO       | PF Total              | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 0056      | RO       | Frequency             | FLOAT  | x1    | Hz   |
| 0058      | RO       | Ua/Uab (3P3W) Angle   | FLOAT  | x1    | °    |
| 0060      | RO       | Ub/Ubc (3P3W) Angle   | FLOAT  | x1    | °    |
| 0062      | RO       | Uc/Uca (3P3W) Angle   | FLOAT  | x1    | °    |
| 0064      | RO       | Ia Angle              | FLOAT  | x1    | °    |
| 0066      | RO       | Ib Angle              | FLOAT  | x1    | °    |
| 0068      | RO       | Ic Angle              | FLOAT  | x1    | °    |
| 0070      | RO       | In (Calculated)       | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 0072      | RO       | Ir <sup>1</sup>       | FLOAT  | x1    | mA   |
| 0074      | RO       | Displacement PFa      | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 0076      | RO       | Displacement PFb      | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 0078      | RO       | Displacement PFc      | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 0080      | RO       | Displacement PF Total | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 0082-0085 | --       | Reserved              | --     | -     | -    |

|           |    |                                                     |        |      |      |
|-----------|----|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|------|------|
| 0086      | RO | TC1 <sup>1</sup>                                    | FLOAT  | x1   | °C   |
| 0088      | RO | TC2 <sup>1</sup>                                    | FLOAT  | x1   | °C   |
| 0090      | RO | TC3 <sup>1</sup>                                    | FLOAT  | x1   | °C   |
| 0092      | RO | TC4 <sup>1</sup>                                    | FLOAT  | x1   | °C   |
| 0094      | RO | Ir Alarm Status <sup>2</sup>                        | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0095      | RO | TC Alarm Status <sup>3</sup>                        | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0096      | RO | DI Status <sup>1,4</sup>                            | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0097      | -- | Reserved                                            | --     | -    | -    |
| 0098      | RO | DO Status <sup>1,5</sup>                            | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0099      | RO | Overcurrent Alarm/Warning Status <sup>6</sup>       | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0100      | RO | Setpoint Alarm Status <sup>7</sup>                  | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0101      | RO | Wiring Diagnostic Status <sup>8</sup>               | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0102      | RO | SOE Pointer <sup>9</sup>                            | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0104      | RO | Device Operating Time (Running Hours) <sup>10</sup> | UINT32 | x0.1 | Hour |
| 0106      | RO | Ir Self-diagnostic Status <sup>11</sup>             | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0107      | RO | Temp. Self-diagnostic Status <sup>12</sup>          | UINT16 | -    | -    |
| 0108      | RO | Global Alarm Status <sup>13</sup>                   | --     | -    | -    |
| 0109-0111 | -- | Reserved                                            | --     | -    | -    |
| 0112      | RO | Fundamental Pa                                      | FLOAT  | x1   | W    |
| 0114      | RO | Fundamental Pb                                      | FLOAT  | x1   | W    |
| 0116      | RO | Fundamental Pc                                      | FLOAT  | x1   | W    |
| 0118      | RO | Total Fundamental P                                 | FLOAT  | x1   | W    |
| 0120      | RO | Total Harmonic P                                    | FLOAT  | x1   | W    |
| 0122      | RO | DR1 Log Pointer <sup>9</sup>                        | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0124      | RO | DR2 Log Pointer <sup>9</sup>                        | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0126      | RO | DR3 Log Pointer <sup>9</sup>                        | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0128      | RO | DR4 Log Pointer <sup>9</sup>                        | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0130      | RO | DR5 Log Pointer <sup>9</sup>                        | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0132-0149 | -- | Reserved                                            | --     | --   | --   |
| 0150      | RO | Setpoint #1 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0152      | RO | Setpoint #2 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0154      | RO | Setpoint #3 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0156      | RO | Setpoint #4 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0158      | RO | Setpoint #5 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0160      | RO | Setpoint #6 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0162      | RO | Setpoint #7 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0164      | RO | Setpoint #8 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0166      | RO | Setpoint #9 Active Duration                         | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0168      | RO | Setpoint #10 Active Duration                        | UINT32 | x1   | s    |
| 0170      | RO | Setpoint #1 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0172      | RO | Setpoint #2 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0174      | RO | Setpoint #3 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0176      | RO | Setpoint #4 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0178      | RO | Setpoint #5 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0180      | RO | Setpoint #6 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0182      | RO | Setpoint #7 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0184      | RO | Setpoint #8 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0186      | RO | Setpoint #9 Active Counter                          | UINT32 | -    | -    |
| 0188      | RO | Setpoint #10 Active Counter                         | UINT32 | -    | -    |

Table 5-1 Basic Measurements

**Notes:**

1. Ir, TC, DI Status and DO Status are only valid if the meter is equipped with corresponding options.
2. For the **Ir Alarm Status** register, the bit value of B0 represents the status of Ir alarm, where "1" means Active and "0" means Inactive.
3. For the **TC Alarm Status** register, the bit value of B0 to B3 represents the status of TC1 to TC4, respectively, where "1" means Active and "0" means Inactive.
4. For the **DI Status** register, the bit values of B0 to B3 represent the states of DI1 to DI4, respectively, with "1" meaning Active (Closed) and "0" meaning Inactive (Open).
5. For the **DO Status** register, the bit values of B0 to B1 represent the states of DO1 and DO2, respectively, with "1" meaning DO Operated and "0" meaning DO Returned.
6. For the **Overcurrent Alarm/Warning Status** register, the bit value of B0 to B1 represents the status of Alarm and Warning, respectively, where "1" means Active and "0" means Inactive.

7. For the **Setpoint Status** register, the bit values indicate the various Setpoint states with “1” meaning Active and “0” meaning Inactive. The following table illustrates the details of the **Alarm Status** register.

| Bit15       | Bit14       | Bit13       | Bit12       | Bit11       | Bit10       | Bit9         | Bit8        |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Reserved    |             |             |             |             |             | Setpoint #10 | Setpoint #9 |
| Bit7        | Bit6        | Bit5        | Bit4        | Bit3        | Bit2        | Bit1         | Bit0        |
| Setpoint #8 | Setpoint #7 | Setpoint #6 | Setpoint #5 | Setpoint #4 | Setpoint #3 | Setpoint #2  | Setpoint #1 |

**Table 5-2 Setpoint Alarm Status Register**

8. The following table illustrates the **Wiring Diagnostic Status** with 0 meaning Normal and 1 meaning Abnormal:

| Bit     | Event                                                               |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B00     | Summary Bit (Set if any other bit is set)                           |
| B01     | Frequency is out of range between 45 to 65Hz (3P4W and 3P3W)        |
| B02     | Any phase voltage < 10% of PT Primary (Register 6000) (3P4W only)   |
| B03     | Any phase current < 1% of CT Primary (Register 6004) (3P4W or 3P3W) |
| B04~B05 | Reserved                                                            |
| B06     | Voltage Phase Reversal (3P4W only)                                  |
| B07     | Current Phase Reversal (3P4W or 3P3W)                               |
| B08     | Negative P Total may be abnormal (3P4W or 3P3W)                     |
| B09     | Negative Pa may be abnormal (3P4W only)                             |
| B10     | Negative Pb may be abnormal (3P4W only)                             |
| B11     | Negative Pc may be abnormal (3P4W only)                             |
| B12     | CTa polarity may be reversed (3P4W only)                            |
| B13     | CTb polarity may be reversed (3P4W only)                            |
| B14     | CTc polarity may be reversed (3P4W only)                            |
| B15     | Reserved                                                            |

**Table 5-3 Wiring Diagnostic Status Register**

9. The range of the Log Pointers (SOE and DRx) is between 0 and 0xFFFFFFFFH. The Log Pointer is incremented by one for every new log generated and will roll over to 0 if its current value is 0xFFFFFFFFH. If a Clear SOE Log or Clear DRx Log is performed via communications, the corresponding Log Pointer will be reset to zero. Therefore, any 3rd party software should assume that a Clear Log action has been performed if it sees the SOE Log Pointer rolling over to zero or to a value that is smaller than its own pointer.
10. The Device Operating Time means the accumulated Operating Time whenever any per-phase Current goes above 100mA. The Device Operating Time data is stored in non-volatile memory and will not suffer any loss in the event of a power failure.
11. For the Ir Self-diagnostic Status register, the bit values of B0 represents the states of external CT for Ir with “1” meaning faulty and “0” meaning normal.
12. For the Temp. Self-diagnostic Status register, the bit values of B0 to B3 represents the states of external RTD Probe for TC1 to TC4, respectively, with “1” meaning faulty and “0” meaning normal.
13. The following table illustrates the details of the **Global Alarm Status** register, with a bit value of “1” meaning Active and “0” meaning Inactive.

| Bit     | Event                                                          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| B00     | Ir CT Faulty                                                   |
| B01     | Any RTD Probe Faulty                                           |
| B02     | Ir Alarm                                                       |
| B03     | Ir Warning                                                     |
| B04     | Any TC Alarm                                                   |
| B05     | Any TC Warning                                                 |
| B06     | Overcurrent Alarm                                              |
| B07     | Overcurrent Warning                                            |
| B08-B13 | Reserved                                                       |
| B14     | Summary Bit for Faulty Conditions (set if any fault is active) |
| B15     | Summary Bit for Alarm Conditions (set if any alarm is active)  |

**Table 5-4 Global Alarm Status Register Details**

## 5.2 Custom Measurements

| Register | Property | Description                                | Format | Scale/Unit | Default |
|----------|----------|--------------------------------------------|--------|------------|---------|
| 40100    | RO       | Serial No.                                 | UINT32 |            |         |
| 40102    | RO       | DI Status <sup>1,4</sup>                   | UINT16 |            |         |
| 40103    | RO       | DO Status <sup>1,5</sup>                   | UINT16 |            |         |
| 40104    | RO       | Reserved                                   | UINT16 |            |         |
| 40105    | RO       | Reserved                                   | UINT16 |            |         |
| 40106    | RO       | Setpoint Status                            | UINT16 |            |         |
| 40107    | RO       | Ir Self-diagnostic Status <sup>11</sup>    | UINT16 |            |         |
| 40108    | RO       | Temp. Self-diagnostic Status <sup>12</sup> | UINT16 |            |         |
| 40109    | RO       | Ia                                         | FLOAT  |            |         |
| 40111    | RO       | Ib                                         | FLOAT  |            |         |

|       |    |                 |        |  |            |
|-------|----|-----------------|--------|--|------------|
| 40113 | RO | Ic              | FLOAT  |  |            |
| 40115 | RO | Pa              | FLOAT  |  |            |
| 40117 | RO | Pb              | FLOAT  |  |            |
| 40119 | RO | Pc              | FLOAT  |  |            |
| 40121 | RO | Custom Data CRC | UINT16 |  |            |
| 40122 | RO | Custom Data 1   | Note 1 |  | Ua         |
| 40124 | RO | Custom Data 2   |        |  | Ub         |
| 40126 | RO | Custom Data 3   |        |  | Uc         |
| 40128 | RO | Custom Data 4   |        |  | Uab        |
| 40130 | RO | Custom Data 5   |        |  | Ubc        |
| 40132 | RO | Custom Data 6   |        |  | Uca        |
| 40134 | RO | Custom Data 7   |        |  | PFa        |
| 40136 | RO | Custom Data 8   |        |  | PFb        |
| 40138 | RO | Custom Data 9   |        |  | PFc        |
| 40140 | RO | Custom Data 10  |        |  | 0          |
| 40142 | RO | Custom Data 11  |        |  | TC1        |
| 40144 | RO | Custom Data 12  |        |  | TC2        |
| 40146 | RO | Custom Data 13  |        |  | TC3        |
| 40148 | RO | Custom Data 14  |        |  | TC4        |
| 40150 | RO | Custom Data 15  |        |  | Ua THD     |
| 40152 | RO | Custom Data 16  |        |  | Ub THD     |
| 40154 | RO | Custom Data 17  |        |  | Uc THD     |
| 40156 | RO | Custom Data 18  |        |  | Ia THD     |
| 40158 | RO | Custom Data 19  |        |  | Ib THD     |
| 40160 | RO | Custom Data 20  |        |  | Ic THD     |
| 40162 | RO | Custom Data 21  |        |  | kWh Imp.   |
| 40164 | RO | Custom Data 22  |        |  | kWh Exp.   |
| 40166 | RO | Custom Data 23  |        |  | kvarh Imp. |
| 40167 | RO | Custom Data 24  |        |  | kvarh Exp. |
| 40170 | RO | Custom Data 25  |        |  | kVAh Tot.  |
| 40172 | RO | Custom Data 26  |        |  | 0          |
| 40174 | RO | Custom Data 27  |        |  | 0          |
| 40176 | RO | Custom Data 28  |        |  | 0          |
| 40178 | RO | Custom Data 29  |        |  | 0          |
| 40180 | RO | Custom Data 30  |        |  | 0          |

Table 5-4 Custom Measurement Registers

**Notes:**

1. The **Format** and **Scale/Unit** of the custom data are consistent with the configured parameters. For example, if the configured parameter is Voltage, the **Format** is FLOAT, and the **Unit** is V; and if the configured parameter kWh Imp., the **Format** is INT32, and the **Unit** is 0.01kWh. Please refer to **Appendix A** for details.

**5.3 Energy Measurements**

The Energy registers have a maximum value of 1,000,000,000 and will roll over to zero automatically when it is reached. The actual energy value is 0.01 times of the register value.

**5.3.1 3-Phase Energy Measurements**

| Register | Property | Description        | Format | Scale | Unit  |
|----------|----------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| 0500     | RW       | kWh Import         | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0502     | RW       | kWh Export         | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0504     | RO       | kWh Net            | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0506     | RO       | kWh Total          | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0508     | RW       | kvarh Import       | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0510     | RW       | kvarh Export       | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0512     | RO       | kvarh Net          | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0514     | RO       | kvarh Total        | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0516     | RW       | kVAh               | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0518     | RW       | kvarh Q1           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0520     | RW       | kvarh Q2           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0522     | RW       | kvarh Q3           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0524     | RW       | kvarh Q4           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0526     | RW       | kWh Import of T1   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0528     | RW       | kWh Export of T1   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0530     | RW       | kvarh Import of T1 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |



|      |    |                    |       |       |       |
|------|----|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0532 | RW | kvarh Export of T1 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0534 | RW | kVAh of T1         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0536 | RW | kWh Import of T2   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0538 | RW | kWh Export of T2   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0540 | RW | kvarh Import of T2 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0542 | RW | kvarh Export of T2 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0544 | RW | kVAh of T2         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0546 | RW | kWh Import of T3   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0548 | RW | kWh Export of T3   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0550 | RW | kvarh Import of T3 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0552 | RW | kvarh Export of T3 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0554 | RW | kVAh of T3         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0556 | RW | kWh Import of T4   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0558 | RW | kWh Export of T4   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0560 | RW | kvarh Import of T4 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0562 | RW | kvarh Export of T4 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0564 | RW | kVAh of T4         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0566 | RW | kWh Import of T5   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0568 | RW | kWh Export of T5   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0570 | RW | kvarh Import of T5 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0572 | RW | kvarh Export of T5 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0574 | RW | kVAh of T5         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0576 | RW | kWh Import of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0578 | RW | kWh Export of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0580 | RW | kvarh Import of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0582 | RW | kvarh Export of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0584 | RW | kVAh of T6         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0586 | RW | kWh Import of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0588 | RW | kWh Export of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0590 | RW | kvarh Import of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0592 | RW | kvarh Export of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0594 | RW | kVAh of T7         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0596 | RW | kWh Import of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0598 | RW | kWh Export of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0600 | RW | kvarh Import of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0602 | RW | kvarh Export of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0604 | RW | kVAh of T8         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |

Table 5-5 3-phase Energy Measurements

## 5.3.2 Phase A (L1) Energy Measurements

| Register | Property | Description        | Format | Scale | Unit  |
|----------|----------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| 0620     | RW       | kWh Import         | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0622     | RW       | kWh Export         | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0624     | RO       | kWh Net            | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0626     | RO       | kWh Total          | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0628     | RW       | kvarh Import       | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0630     | RW       | kvarh Export       | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0632     | RO       | kvarh Net          | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0634     | RO       | kvarh Total        | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0636     | RW       | kVAh               | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0638     | RW       | kvarh Q1           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0640     | RW       | kvarh Q2           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0642     | RW       | kvarh Q3           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0644     | RW       | kvarh Q4           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0646     | RW       | kWh Import of T1   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0648     | RW       | kWh Export of T1   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0650     | RW       | kvarh Import of T1 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0652     | RW       | kvarh Export of T1 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0654     | RW       | kVAh of T1         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0656     | RW       | kWh Import of T2   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0658     | RW       | kWh Export of T2   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0660     | RW       | kvarh Import of T2 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0662     | RW       | kvarh Export of T2 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0664     | RW       | kVAh of T2         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |



|      |    |                    |       |       |       |
|------|----|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0666 | RW | kWh Import of T3   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0668 | RW | kWh Export of T3   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0670 | RW | kvarh Import of T3 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0672 | RW | kvarh Export of T3 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0674 | RW | kVAh of T3         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0676 | RW | kWh Import of T4   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0678 | RW | kWh Export of T4   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0680 | RW | kvarh Import of T4 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0682 | RW | kvarh Export of T4 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0684 | RW | kVAh of T4         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0686 | RW | kWh Import of T5   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0688 | RW | kWh Export of T5   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0690 | RW | kvarh Import of T5 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0692 | RW | kvarh Export of T5 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0694 | RW | kVAh of T5         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0696 | RW | kWh Import of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0698 | RW | kWh Export of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0700 | RW | kvarh Import of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0702 | RW | kvarh Export of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0704 | RW | kVAh of T6         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0706 | RW | kWh Import of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0708 | RW | kWh Export of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0710 | RW | kvarh Import of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0712 | RW | kvarh Export of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0714 | RW | kVAh of T7         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0716 | RW | kWh Import of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0718 | RW | kWh Export of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0720 | RW | kvarh Import of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0722 | RW | kvarh Export of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0724 | RW | kVAh of T8         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |

Table 5-6 Phase A Energy Measurements

## 5.3.3 Phase B (L2) Energy Measurements

| Register | Property | Description        | Format | Scale | Unit  |
|----------|----------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| 0740     | RW       | kWh Import         | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0742     | RW       | kWh Export         | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0744     | RO       | kWh Net            | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0746     | RO       | kWh Total          | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0748     | RW       | kvarh Import       | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0750     | RW       | kvarh Export       | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0752     | RO       | kvarh Net          | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0754     | RO       | kvarh Total        | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0756     | RW       | kVAh               | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0758     | RW       | kvarh Q1           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0760     | RW       | kvarh Q2           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0762     | RW       | kvarh Q3           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0764     | RW       | kvarh Q4           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0766     | RW       | kWh Import of T1   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0768     | RW       | kWh Export of T1   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0770     | RW       | kvarh Import of T1 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0772     | RW       | kvarh Export of T1 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0774     | RW       | kVAh of T1         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0776     | RW       | kWh Import of T2   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0778     | RW       | kWh Export of T2   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0780     | RW       | kvarh Import of T2 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0782     | RW       | kvarh Export of T2 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0784     | RW       | kVAh of T2         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0786     | RW       | kWh Import of T3   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0788     | RW       | kWh Export of T3   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0790     | RW       | kvarh Import of T3 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0792     | RW       | kvarh Export of T3 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0794     | RW       | kVAh of T3         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0796     | RW       | kWh Import of T4   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0798     | RW       | kWh Export of T4   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |

|      |    |                    |       |       |       |
|------|----|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0800 | RW | kvarh Import of T4 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0802 | RW | kvarh Export of T4 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0804 | RW | kVAh of T4         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0806 | RW | kWh Import of T5   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0808 | RW | kWh Export of T5   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0810 | RW | kvarh Import of T5 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0812 | RW | kvarh Export of T5 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0814 | RW | kVAh of T5         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0816 | RW | kWh Import of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0818 | RW | kWh Export of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0820 | RW | kvarh Import of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0822 | RW | kvarh Export of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0824 | RW | kVAh of T6         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0826 | RW | kWh Import of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0828 | RW | kWh Export of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0830 | RW | kvarh Import of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0832 | RW | kvarh Export of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0834 | RW | kVAh of T7         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0836 | RW | kWh Import of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0838 | RW | kWh Export of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0840 | RW | kvarh Import of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0842 | RW | kvarh Export of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0844 | RW | kVAh of T8         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |

Table 5-7 Phase B Energy Measurements

## 5.3.4 Phase C (L3) Energy Measurements

| Register | Property | Description        | Format | Scale | Unit  |
|----------|----------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| 0860     | RW       | kWh Import         | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0862     | RW       | kWh Export         | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0864     | RO       | kWh Net            | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0866     | RO       | kWh Total          | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0868     | RW       | kvarh Import       | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0870     | RW       | kvarh Export       | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0872     | RO       | kvarh Net          | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0874     | RO       | kvarh Total        | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0876     | RW       | kVAh               | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0878     | RW       | kvarh Q1           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0880     | RW       | kvarh Q2           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0882     | RW       | kvarh Q3           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0884     | RW       | kvarh Q4           | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0886     | RW       | kWh Import of T1   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0888     | RW       | kWh Export of T1   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0890     | RW       | kvarh Import of T1 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0892     | RW       | kvarh Export of T1 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0894     | RW       | kVAh of T1         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0896     | RW       | kWh Import of T2   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0898     | RW       | kWh Export of T2   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0900     | RW       | kvarh Import of T2 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0902     | RW       | kvarh Export of T2 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0904     | RW       | kVAh of T2         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0906     | RW       | kWh Import of T3   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0908     | RW       | kWh Export of T3   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0910     | RW       | kvarh Import of T3 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0912     | RW       | kvarh Export of T3 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0914     | RW       | kVAh of T3         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0916     | RW       | kWh Import of T4   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0918     | RW       | kWh Export of T4   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0920     | RW       | kvarh Import of T4 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0922     | RW       | kvarh Export of T4 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0924     | RW       | kVAh of T4         | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0926     | RW       | kWh Import of T5   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0928     | RW       | kWh Export of T5   | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0930     | RW       | kvarh Import of T5 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0932     | RW       | kvarh Export of T5 | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |

|      |    |                    |       |       |       |
|------|----|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0934 | RW | kVAh of T5         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0936 | RW | kWh Import of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0938 | RW | kWh Export of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0940 | RW | kvarh Import of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0942 | RW | kvarh Export of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0944 | RW | kVAh of T6         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0946 | RW | kWh Import of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0948 | RW | kWh Export of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0950 | RW | kvarh Import of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0952 | RW | kvarh Export of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0954 | RW | kVAh of T7         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 0956 | RW | kWh Import of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0958 | RW | kWh Export of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0960 | RW | kvarh Import of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0962 | RW | kvarh Export of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0964 | RW | kVAh of T8         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |

Table 5-8 Phase C Energy Measurements

## 5.4 DI Pulse Counter

| Register | Property | Description       | Format | Range/Unit                                                                 |
|----------|----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1200     | RW       | DI1 Pulse Counter | UINT32 | 0 to 1,000,000,000<br>DI Pulse Counter= Pulse Counter<br>x DI Pulse Weight |
| 1202     | RW       | DI2 Pulse Counter | UINT32 |                                                                            |
| 1204     | RW       | DI3 Pulse Counter | UINT32 |                                                                            |
| 1206     | RW       | DI4 Pulse Counter | UINT32 |                                                                            |

Table 5-9 DI Pulse Counter

## 5.5 Harmonic Measurements

### 5.5.1 Basic PQ Measurements

| Register | Property | Description       | Format | Scale | Unit |
|----------|----------|-------------------|--------|-------|------|
| 1300     | RO       | Ia TDD            | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1302     | RO       | Ib TDD            | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1304     | RO       | Ic TDD            | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1306     | RO       | Ia TDD Odd        | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1308     | RO       | Ib TDD Odd        | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1310     | RO       | Ic TDD Odd        | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1312     | RO       | Ia TDD Even       | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1314     | RO       | Ib TDD Even       | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1316     | RO       | Ic TDD Even       | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1318     | RO       | Ia K-Factor       | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1320     | RO       | Ib K-Factor       | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1322     | RO       | Ic K-Factor       | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1324     | RO       | Ia Crest Factor   | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1326     | RO       | Ib Crest Factor   | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1328     | RO       | Ic Crest Factor   | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1330     | RO       | Voltage Unbalance | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1332     | RO       | Current Unbalance | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |

Table 5-10 Basic PQ Measurements

### 5.5.2 Current Harmonic Measurements

| Register | Property | Description | Format | Scale | Unit |
|----------|----------|-------------|--------|-------|------|
| 1400     | RO       | Ia THD      | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1402     | RO       | Ib THD      | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1404     | RO       | Ic THD      | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1406     | RO       | Ia TOHD     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1408     | RO       | Ib TOHD     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1410     | RO       | Ic TOHD     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1412     | RO       | Ia TEHD     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1414     | RO       | Ib TEHD     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1416     | RO       | Ic TEHD     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1418     | RO       | Ia HD02     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1420     | RO       | Ib HD02     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1422     | RO       | Ic HD02     | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |

|           |    |         |       |    |   |
|-----------|----|---------|-------|----|---|
| 1424-1590 | RO | ...     | FLOAT | x1 | - |
| 1592      | RO | Ia HD31 | FLOAT | x1 | - |
| 1594      | RO | Ib HD31 | FLOAT | x1 | - |
| 1596      | RO | Ic HD31 | FLOAT | x1 | - |

Table 5-11 Current Harmonic Measurements

### 5.5.3 Voltage Harmonic Measurements

| Register  | Property | Description | Format | Scale | Unit |
|-----------|----------|-------------|--------|-------|------|
| 1600      | RO       | Ua/Uab THD  | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1602      | RO       | Ub/Ubc THD  | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1604      | RO       | Uc/Uca THD  | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1606      | RO       | Ua/Uab TOHD | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1608      | RO       | Ub/Ubc TOHD | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1610      | RO       | Uc/Uca TOHD | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1612      | RO       | Ua/Uab TEHD | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1614      | RO       | Ub/Ubc TEHD | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1616      | RO       | Uc/Uca TEHD | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1618      | RO       | Ua/Uab HD02 | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1620      | RO       | Ub/Ubc HD02 | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1622      | RO       | Uc/Uca HD02 | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1624-1790 | RO       | ...         | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1792      | RO       | Ua/Uab HD31 | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1794      | RO       | Ub/Ubc HD31 | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |
| 1796      | RO       | Uc/Uca HD31 | FLOAT  | x1    | -    |

Table 5-12 Voltage Harmonic Measurements

#### Notes:

- 1) When the **Wiring Mode** is **3P3W** or **1P2W L-L**, the phase A/B/C voltage THD/TOHD/TEHD/HDxx is phase AB/BC/CA voltage THD/TOHD/TEHD/HDxx.
- 2) When the **Wiring Mode** is **1P2W L-N** or **1P2W L-L**, the L2 and L3 phase voltages THD/TOHD/TEHD/HDxx have no meaning, and their registers are reserved. When the **Wiring Mode** is **1P3W L-N**, the L3 phase voltages THD/TOHD/TEHD/HDxx have no meaning, and their registers are reserved.

## 5.6 Demand

### 5.6.1 Present Demand

| Register | Property | Description | Format | Scale | Unit |
|----------|----------|-------------|--------|-------|------|
| 3000     | RO       | Ia          | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 3002     | RO       | Ib          | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 3004     | RO       | Ic          | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 3006     | RO       | P Total     | FLOAT  | x1    | W    |
| 3008     | RO       | Q Total     | FLOAT  | x1    | var  |
| 3010     | RO       | S Total     | FLOAT  | x1    | VA   |

Table 5-13 Present Demand Measurement

### 5.6.2 Predicted Demand

| Register | Property | Description | Format | Scale | Unit |
|----------|----------|-------------|--------|-------|------|
| 3200     | RO       | Ia          | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 3202     | RO       | Ib          | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 3204     | RO       | Ic          | FLOAT  | x1    | A    |
| 3206     | RO       | P Total     | FLOAT  | x1    | W    |
| 3208     | RO       | Q Total     | FLOAT  | x1    | var  |
| 3210     | RO       | S Total     | FLOAT  | x1    | VA   |

Table 5-14 Predicted Demand

### 5.6.3 Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset)

| Register  | Property | Description | Format         | Scale | Unit |
|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------|-------|------|
| 3400-3405 | RO       | Ia          | See Table 5-17 | x1    | A    |
| 3406-3411 | RO       | Ib          | See Table 5-17 | x1    | A    |
| 3412-3417 | RO       | Ic          | See Table 5-17 | x1    | A    |
| 3418-3423 | RO       | P Total     | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3424-3429 | RO       | Q Total     | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3430-3435 | RO       | S Total     | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |

|           |    |               |                |    |     |
|-----------|----|---------------|----------------|----|-----|
| 3436-3441 | RO | P Total of T1 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | W   |
| 3442-3447 | RO | Q Total of T1 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | var |
| 3448-3453 | RO | S Total of T1 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | VA  |
| 3454-3459 | RO | P Total of T2 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | W   |
| 3460-3465 | RO | Q Total of T2 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | var |
| 3466-3471 | RO | S Total of T2 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | VA  |
| 3472-3477 | RO | P Total of T3 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | W   |
| 3478-3483 | RO | Q Total of T3 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | var |
| 3484-3489 | RO | S Total of T3 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | VA  |
| 3490-3495 | RO | P Total of T4 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | W   |
| 3496-3501 | RO | Q Total of T4 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | var |
| 3502-3507 | RO | S Total of T4 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | VA  |
| 3508-3513 | RO | P Total of T5 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | W   |
| 3514-3519 | RO | Q Total of T5 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | var |
| 3520-3525 | RO | S Total of T5 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | VA  |
| 3526-3531 | RO | P Total of T6 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | W   |
| 3532-3537 | RO | Q Total of T6 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | var |
| 3538-3543 | RO | S Total of T6 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | VA  |
| 3544-3549 | RO | P Total of T7 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | W   |
| 3550-3555 | RO | Q Total of T7 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | var |
| 3556-3561 | RO | S Total of T7 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | VA  |
| 3562-3567 | RO | P Total of T8 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | W   |
| 3568-3573 | RO | Q Total of T8 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | var |
| 3574-3579 | RO | S Total of T8 | See Table 5-17 | x1 | VA  |

Table 5-15 Max. Demand Log of This Month

## 5.6.4 Max. Demand Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset)

| Register  | Property | Description   | Format         | Scale | Unit |
|-----------|----------|---------------|----------------|-------|------|
| 3600-3605 | RO       | Ia            | See Table 5-17 | x1    | A    |
| 3606-3611 | RO       | Ib            | See Table 5-17 | x1    | A    |
| 3612-3617 | RO       | Ic            | See Table 5-17 | x1    | A    |
| 3618-3623 | RO       | P Total       | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3624-3629 | RO       | Q Total       | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3630-3635 | RO       | S Total       | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |
| 3636-3641 | RO       | P Total of T1 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3642-3647 | RO       | Q Total of T1 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3648-3653 | RO       | S Total of T1 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |
| 3654-3659 | RO       | P Total of T2 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3660-3665 | RO       | Q Total of T2 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3666-3671 | RO       | S Total of T2 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |
| 3672-3677 | RO       | P Total of T3 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3678-3683 | RO       | Q Total of T3 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3684-3689 | RO       | S Total of T3 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |
| 3690-3695 | RO       | P Total of T4 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3696-3701 | RO       | Q Total of T4 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3702-3707 | RO       | S Total of T4 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |
| 3708-3713 | RO       | P Total of T5 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3714-3719 | RO       | Q Total of T5 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3720-3725 | RO       | S Total of T5 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |
| 3726-3731 | RO       | P Total of T6 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3732-3737 | RO       | Q Total of T6 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3738-3743 | RO       | S Total of T6 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |
| 3744-3749 | RO       | P Total of T7 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3750-3755 | RO       | Q Total of T7 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3756-3761 | RO       | S Total of T7 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |
| 3762-3767 | RO       | P Total of T8 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | W    |
| 3768-3773 | RO       | Q Total of T8 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | var  |
| 3774-3779 | RO       | S Total of T8 | See Table 5-17 | x1    | VA   |

Table 5-16 Max. Demand Log of Last Month

## Notes:

The following table illustrates Demand Data Structure:

| Offset |      | Description | Format | Range   |
|--------|------|-------------|--------|---------|
| +0     | High | Year - 2000 | UINT16 | 0 to 37 |

|       |      |              |        |          |
|-------|------|--------------|--------|----------|
|       | Low  | Month        |        | 1 to 12  |
| +1    | High | Day          | UINT16 | 1 to 31  |
|       | Low  | Hour         |        | 0 to 23  |
| +2    | High | Minute       | UINT16 | 0 to 59  |
|       | Low  | Second       |        | 0 to 59  |
| +3    | -    | Millisecond  | UINT16 | 0 to 999 |
| +4~+5 | -    | Record Value | Float  |          |

Table 5-17 Demand Data Structure

## 5.7 Max./Min. Log

### 5.7.1 Max. Log of This Month (Since Last Reset)

| Register  | Property | Description       | Format         | Scale | Unit |
|-----------|----------|-------------------|----------------|-------|------|
| 4000-4005 | RO       | Ua                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4006-4011 | RO       | Ub                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4012-4017 | RO       | Uc                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4018-4023 | RO       | ULN Avg.          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4024-4029 | RO       | Uab               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4030-4035 | RO       | Ubc               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4036-4041 | RO       | Uca               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4042-4047 | RO       | ULL Avg.          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4048-4053 | RO       | Ia                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4054-4059 | RO       | Ib                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4060-4065 | RO       | Ic                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4066-4071 | RO       | I Avg.            | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4072-4077 | RO       | Pa                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |
| 4078-4083 | RO       | Pb                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |
| 4084-4089 | RO       | Pc                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |
| 4090-4095 | RO       | P Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |
| 4096-4101 | RO       | Qa                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | var  |
| 4102-4107 | RO       | Qb                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | var  |
| 4108-4113 | RO       | Qc                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | var  |
| 4114-4119 | RO       | Q Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1    | var  |
| 4120-4125 | RO       | Sa                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | VA   |
| 4126-4131 | RO       | Sb                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | VA   |
| 4132-4137 | RO       | Sc                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | VA   |
| 4138-4143 | RO       | S Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1    | VA   |
| 4144-4149 | RO       | PFa               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4150-4155 | RO       | PFb               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4156-4161 | RO       | PFc               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4162-4167 | RO       | PF Total          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4168-4173 | RO       | Frequency         | See Table 5-22 | x1    | Hz   |
| 4174-4179 | RO       | In (Calculated)   | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4180-4185 | RO       | Ua/Uab THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4186-4191 | RO       | Ub/Ubc THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4192-4197 | RO       | Uc/Uca THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4198-4203 | RO       | Ia THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4204-4209 | RO       | Ib THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4210-4215 | RO       | Ic THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4216-4221 | RO       | Ia K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4222-4227 | RO       | Ib K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4228-4233 | RO       | Ic K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4234-4239 | RO       | Ia Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4240-4245 | RO       | Ib Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4246-4251 | RO       | Ic Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4252-4257 | RO       | Voltage Unbalance | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4258-4263 | RO       | Current Unbalance | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4264-4269 | RO       | Ir                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4270-4275 | RO       | TC1               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | °C   |
| 4276-4281 | RO       | TC2               | See Table 5-22 | x1    |      |
| 4282-4287 | RO       | TC3               | See Table 5-22 | x1    |      |
| 4288-4293 | RO       | TC4               | See Table 5-22 | x1    |      |

Table 5-18 Max. Log of This Month (Since Last Reset)

**5.7.2 Min. Log of This Month (Since Last Reset)**

| Register  | Property | Description       | Format         | Scale | Unit |
|-----------|----------|-------------------|----------------|-------|------|
| 4300-4305 | RO       | Ua                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4306-4311 | RO       | Ub                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4312-4317 | RO       | Uc                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4318-4323 | RO       | ULN Avg.          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4324-4329 | RO       | Uab               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4330-4335 | RO       | Ubc               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4336-4341 | RO       | Uca               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4342-4347 | RO       | ULL Avg.          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4348-4353 | RO       | Ia                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4354-4359 | RO       | Ib                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4360-4365 | RO       | Ic                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4366-4371 | RO       | I Avg.            | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4372-4377 | RO       | Pa                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |
| 4378-4383 | RO       | Pb                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |
| 4384-4389 | RO       | Pc                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |
| 4390-4395 | RO       | P Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |
| 4396-4401 | RO       | Qa                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | var  |
| 4402-4407 | RO       | Qb                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | var  |
| 4408-4413 | RO       | Qc                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | var  |
| 4414-4419 | RO       | Q Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1    | var  |
| 4420-4425 | RO       | Sa                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | VA   |
| 4426-4431 | RO       | Sb                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | VA   |
| 4432-4437 | RO       | Sc                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | VA   |
| 4438-4443 | RO       | S Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1    | VA   |
| 4444-4449 | RO       | PFa               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4450-4455 | RO       | PFb               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4456-4461 | RO       | PFc               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4462-4467 | RO       | PF Total          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4468-4473 | RO       | Frequency         | See Table 5-22 | x1    | Hz   |
| 4474-4479 | RO       | In (Calculated)   | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4480-4485 | RO       | Ua/Uab THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4486-4491 | RO       | Ub/Ubc THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4492-4497 | RO       | Uc/Uca THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4498-4503 | RO       | Ia THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4504-4509 | RO       | Ib THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4510-4515 | RO       | Ic THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4516-4521 | RO       | Ia K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4522-4527 | RO       | Ib K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4528-4533 | RO       | Ic K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4534-4539 | RO       | Ia Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4540-4545 | RO       | Ib Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4546-4551 | RO       | Ic Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4552-4557 | RO       | Voltage Unbalance | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4558-4563 | RO       | Current Unbalance | See Table 5-22 | x1    | -    |
| 4564-4569 | RO       | Ir                | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4570-4575 | RO       | TC1               | See Table 5-22 | x1    | °C   |
| 4576-4581 | RO       | TC2               | See Table 5-22 | x1    |      |
| 4582-4587 | RO       | TC3               | See Table 5-22 | x1    |      |
| 4588-4593 | RO       | TC4               | See Table 5-22 | x1    |      |

Table 5-19 Min. Log of This Month (Since Last Reset)

**5.7.3 Max. Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset)**

| Register  | Property | Description | Format         | Scale | Unit |
|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------|-------|------|
| 4600-4605 | RO       | Ua          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4606-4611 | RO       | Ub          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4612-4617 | RO       | Uc          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4618-4623 | RO       | ULN Avg.    | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4624-4629 | RO       | Uab         | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4630-4635 | RO       | Ubc         | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4636-4641 | RO       | Uca         | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |



|           |    |                   |                |    |     |
|-----------|----|-------------------|----------------|----|-----|
| 4642-4647 | RO | ULL Avg.          | See Table 5-22 | x1 | V   |
| 4648-4653 | RO | Ia                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | A   |
| 4654-4659 | RO | Ib                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | A   |
| 4660-4665 | RO | Ic                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | A   |
| 4666-4671 | RO | I Avg.            | See Table 5-22 | x1 | A   |
| 4672-4677 | RO | Pa                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | W   |
| 4678-4683 | RO | Pb                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | W   |
| 4684-4689 | RO | Pc                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | W   |
| 4690-4695 | RO | P Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1 | W   |
| 4696-4701 | RO | Qa                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | var |
| 4702-4707 | RO | Qb                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | var |
| 4708-4713 | RO | Qc                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | var |
| 4714-4719 | RO | Q Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1 | var |
| 4720-4725 | RO | Sa                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | VA  |
| 4726-4731 | RO | Sb                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | VA  |
| 4732-4737 | RO | Sc                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | VA  |
| 4738-4743 | RO | S Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1 | VA  |
| 4744-4749 | RO | PFa               | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4750-4755 | RO | PFb               | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4756-4761 | RO | PFc               | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4762-4767 | RO | PF Total          | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4768-4773 | RO | Frequency         | See Table 5-22 | x1 | Hz  |
| 4774-4779 | RO | In (Calculated)   | See Table 5-22 | x1 | A   |
| 4780-4785 | RO | Ua/Uab THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4786-4791 | RO | Ub/Ubc THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4792-4797 | RO | Uc/Uca THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4798-4803 | RO | Ia THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4804-4809 | RO | Ib THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4810-4815 | RO | Ic THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4816-4821 | RO | Ia K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4822-4827 | RO | Ib K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4828-4833 | RO | Ic K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4834-4839 | RO | Ia Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4840-4845 | RO | Ib Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4846-4851 | RO | Ic Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4852-4857 | RO | Voltage Unbalance | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4858-4863 | RO | Current Unbalance | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 4864-4869 | RO | Ir                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | A   |
| 4870-4875 | RO | TC1               | See Table 5-22 | x1 | °C  |
| 4876-4881 | RO | TC2               | See Table 5-22 | x1 |     |
| 4882-4887 | RO | TC3               | See Table 5-22 | x1 |     |
| 4888-4893 | RO | TC4               | See Table 5-22 | x1 |     |

Table 5-20 Max. Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset)

## 5.7.4 Min. Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset)

| Register  | Property | Description | Format         | Scale | Unit |
|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------|-------|------|
| 4900-4905 | RO       | Ua          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4906-4911 | RO       | Ub          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4912-4917 | RO       | Uc          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4918-4923 | RO       | ULL Avg.    | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4924-4929 | RO       | Uab         | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4930-4935 | RO       | Ubc         | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4936-4941 | RO       | Uca         | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4942-4947 | RO       | ULL Avg.    | See Table 5-22 | x1    | V    |
| 4948-4953 | RO       | Ia          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4954-4959 | RO       | Ib          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4960-4965 | RO       | Ic          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4966-4971 | RO       | I Avg.      | See Table 5-22 | x1    | A    |
| 4972-4977 | RO       | Pa          | See Table 5-22 | x1    | W    |



|           |    |                   |                |    |     |
|-----------|----|-------------------|----------------|----|-----|
| 4978-4983 | RO | Pb                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | W   |
| 4984-4989 | RO | Pc                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | W   |
| 4990-4995 | RO | P Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1 | W   |
| 4996-5001 | RO | Qa                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | var |
| 5002-5007 | RO | Qb                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | var |
| 5008-5013 | RO | Qc                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | var |
| 5014-5019 | RO | Q Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1 | var |
| 5020-5025 | RO | Sa                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | VA  |
| 5026-5031 | RO | Sb                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | VA  |
| 5032-5037 | RO | Sc                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | VA  |
| 5038-5043 | RO | S Total           | See Table 5-22 | x1 | VA  |
| 5044-5049 | RO | PFa               | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5050-5055 | RO | PFb               | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5056-5061 | RO | PFc               | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5062-5067 | RO | PF Total          | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5068-5073 | RO | Frequency         | See Table 5-22 | x1 | Hz  |
| 5074-5079 | RO | In (Calculated)   | See Table 5-22 | x1 | A   |
| 5080-5085 | RO | Ua/Uab THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5086-5091 | RO | Ub/Ubc THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5092-5097 | RO | Uc/Uca THD        | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5098-5103 | RO | Ia THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5104-5109 | RO | Ib THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5110-5115 | RO | Ic THD            | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5116-5121 | RO | Ia K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5122-5127 | RO | Ib K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5128-5133 | RO | Ic K-Factor       | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5134-5139 | RO | Ia Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5140-5145 | RO | Ib Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5146-5151 | RO | Ic Crest Factor   | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5152-5157 | RO | Voltage Unbalance | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5158-5163 | RO | Current Unbalance | See Table 5-22 | x1 | -   |
| 5164-5169 | RO | Ir                | See Table 5-22 | x1 | A   |
| 5170-5175 | RO | TC1               | See Table 5-22 | x1 | °C  |
| 5176-5181 | RO | TC2               | See Table 5-22 | x1 |     |
| 5182-5187 | RO | TC3               | See Table 5-22 | x1 |     |
| 5188-5193 | RO | TC4               | See Table 5-22 | x1 |     |

Table 5-21 Min. Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset)

## 5.7.5 Max./Min. Log Structure

| Offset |      | Description  | Format | Range    |
|--------|------|--------------|--------|----------|
| +0     | High | Year - 2000  | UINT16 | 0 to 37  |
|        | Low  | Month        |        | 1 to 12  |
| +1     | High | Day          | UINT16 | 1 to 31  |
|        | Low  | Hour         |        | 0 to 23  |
| +2     | High | Minute       | UINT16 | 0 to 59  |
|        | Low  | Second       |        | 0 to 59  |
| +3     | -    | Millisecond  | UINT16 | 0 to 999 |
| +4~+5  | -    | Record Value | Float  |          |

Table 5-22 Max./Min. Data Structure

## 5.8 Monthly Energy Log

| Register | Property | Description                                                     | Format | Scale | Unit |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|------|
| 0980     | RW       | Month <sup>1)</sup>                                             | INT16  | -     | -    |
| 0981     | RO       | High-order Byte: Year (0-37)<br>Low-order Byte: Month (1-12)    | INT16  | -     | -    |
| 0982     | RO       | High-order Byte: Day (1-31)<br>Low-order Byte: Hour (0-23)      | INT16  | -     | -    |
| 0983     | RO       | High-order Byte: Minute (0-59)<br>Low-order Byte: Second (0-59) | INT16  | -     | -    |
| 0984     | RW       | kWh Import                                                      | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh  |

|      |    |                    |       |       |       |
|------|----|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0986 | RW | kWh Export         | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0988 | RO | kWh Net            | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0990 | RO | kWh Total          | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 0992 | RW | kvarh Import       | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0994 | RW | kvarh Export       | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0996 | RO | kvarh Net          | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 0998 | RO | kvarh Total        | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1000 | RW | kVAh               | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 1002 | RW | kvarh Q1           | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1004 | RW | kvarh Q2           | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1006 | RW | kvarh Q3           | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1008 | RW | kvarh Q4           | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1010 | RW | kWh Import of T1   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1012 | RW | kWh Export of T1   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1014 | RW | kvarh Import of T1 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1016 | RW | kvarh Export of T1 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1018 | RW | kVAh of T1         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 1020 | RW | kWh Import of T2   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1022 | RW | kWh Export of T2   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1024 | RW | kvarh Import of T2 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1026 | RW | kvarh Export of T2 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1028 | RW | kVAh of T2         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 1030 | RW | kWh Import of T3   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1032 | RW | kWh Export of T3   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1034 | RW | kvarh Import of T3 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1036 | RW | kvarh Export of T3 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1038 | RW | kVAh of T3         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 1040 | RW | kWh Import of T4   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1042 | RW | kWh Export of T4   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1044 | RW | kvarh Import of T4 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1046 | RW | kvarh Export of T4 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1048 | RW | kVAh of T4         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 1050 | RW | kWh Import of T5   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1052 | RW | kWh Export of T5   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1054 | RW | kvarh Import of T5 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1056 | RW | kvarh Export of T5 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1058 | RW | kVAh of T5         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 1060 | RW | kWh Import of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1062 | RW | kWh Export of T6   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1064 | RW | kvarh Import of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1066 | RW | kvarh Export of T6 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1068 | RW | kVAh of T6         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 1070 | RW | kWh Import of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1072 | RW | kWh Export of T7   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1074 | RW | kvarh Import of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1076 | RW | kvarh Export of T7 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1078 | RW | kVAh of T7         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 1080 | RW | kWh Import of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1082 | RW | kWh Export of T8   | INT32 | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 1084 | RW | kvarh Import of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1086 | RW | kvarh Export of T8 | INT32 | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 1088 | RW | kVAh of T8         | INT32 | x0.01 | kVAh  |

Table 5-23 Monthly Energy Log

**Notes:**

- 1) This register represents the Month when it is read. To read the Monthly Energy Log, this register must be first written to indicate to the PMC-350-C which log to load from memory. The range of this register is from 0 to 12, which represents the Present Month and the Last 12 Months. For example, if the current month is 2016/10, "0" means 2016/10, "1" means 2016/09, "2" means 2016/08, ..... "12" means "2015/10".
- 2) For each Monthly Energy Log, the time stamp shows the exact self-read time (20YY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS) when the log was recorded. For the Monthly Energy Log of the Present Month, the time stamp shows the current time of the meter because the present month is not yet over.
- 3) The Monthly Energy Log for the Present Month can be modified, but the Monthly Energy Logs for the Last 12 Months are Read Only.

## 5.9 Daily and Monthly Freeze Logs

### 5.9.1 Daily Freeze Log

| Register | Property | Description                                                     | Format | Scale | Unit  |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| 12000    | RW       | Index <sup>1</sup>                                              | INT16  | -     | -     |
| 12001    | RO       | High-order Byte: Year (0-37)<br>Low-order Byte: Month (1-12)    | INT16  | -     | -     |
| 12002    | RO       | High-order Byte: Day (1-31)<br>Low-order Byte: Hour (0-23)      | INT16  | -     | -     |
| 12003    | RO       | High-order Byte: Minute (0-59)<br>Low-order Byte: Second (0-59) | INT16  | -     | -     |
| 12004    | RO       | kWh Total                                                       | INT32  | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 12006    | RO       | kvarh Total                                                     | INT32  | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 12008    | RO       | kVAh Total                                                      | INT32  | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 12010    | RO       | Max. Demand of P Total                                          | FLOAT  | x1    | W     |
| 12012    | RO       | Max. Demand of Q Total                                          | FLOAT  | x1    | var   |
| 12014    | RO       | Max. Demand of S Total                                          | FLOAT  | x1    | VA    |
| 12016    | RO       | Setpoint #1 Active Duration                                     | UINT32 | x1    | s     |
| 12018    | RO       | Setpoint #2 Active Duration                                     | UINT32 | x1    | s     |
| ...      | RO       | ...                                                             | UINT32 | x1    | s     |
| 12034    | RO       | Setpoint #10 Active Duration                                    | UINT32 | x1    | s     |

Table 5-24 Daily Freeze Log

**Note:**

- 1) Writing a value N between 1 and 60 to the **Index** register to retrieve the Daily Freeze Log of the N<sup>th</sup> entry. For example, writing 1 to the **Index** register will retrieve yesterday's Daily Freeze Log. If N = 0 or N > 60, an exception response will be returned with the Illegal Data Value error code (0x03) as defined by the Modbus protocol. If all the returned values of the N<sup>th</sup> Log Record (where 1 ≤ N ≤ 60) are all 0 (including the timestamp), this indicates that the returned Log Record is invalid and that the end of the Log has been reached. If the software is reading the Log for the very first time, it should start with N=1 and stop when either N=60 or when the returned Log Record is invalid. After that, all the software has to do is to read the Log on a daily basis with N=1.

### 5.9.2 Monthly Freeze Log

| Register    | Property | Description                                                     | Format         | Scale | Unit  |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|
| 12500       | RW       | Index <sup>1</sup>                                              | INT16          | -     | -     |
| 12501       | RO       | High-order Byte: Year (0-37)<br>Low-order Byte: Month (1-12)    | INT16          | -     | -     |
| 12502       | RO       | High-order Byte: Day (1-31)<br>Low-order Byte: Hour (0-23)      | INT16          | -     | -     |
| 12503       | RO       | High-order Byte: Minute (0-59)<br>Low-order Byte: Second (0-59) | INT16          | -     | -     |
| 12504       | RO       | kWh Total                                                       | INT32          | x0.01 | kWh   |
| 12506       | RO       | kvarh Total                                                     | INT32          | x0.01 | kvarh |
| 12508       | RO       | kVAh Total                                                      | INT32          | x0.01 | kVAh  |
| 12510-12515 | RO       | Max. Demand of P Total                                          | See Table 5-26 |       |       |
| 12516-12521 | RO       | Max. Demand of Q Total                                          |                |       |       |
| 12522-12527 | RO       | Max. Demand of S Total                                          |                |       |       |
| 12528       | RO       | Setpoint #1 Active Duration                                     | UINT32         | x1    | s     |
| 12530       | RO       | Setpoint #2 Active Duration                                     | UINT32         | x1    | s     |
| ...         | RO       | ...                                                             | UINT32         | x1    | s     |
| 12546       | RO       | Setpoint #10 Active Duration                                    | UINT32         | x1    | s     |

Table 5-25 Monthly Freeze Log

| Offset | Description | Format | Range    |
|--------|-------------|--------|----------|
| +0     | High        | UINT16 | 0 to 99  |
|        | Low         |        | 1 to 12  |
| +1     | High        | UINT16 | 1 to 31  |
|        | Low         |        | 0 to 23  |
| +2     | High        | UINT16 | 0 to 59  |
|        | Low         |        | 0 to 59  |
| +3     | -           | UINT16 | 0 to 999 |
| +4~+5  | -           | Float  |          |

Table 5-26 Demand Data Structure

**Note:**

- 1) Writing a value N between 1 and 36 to the **Index** register to retrieve the Monthly Freeze Log of the N<sup>th</sup> entry. For example, writing 1 to the **Index** register will retrieve last month's Monthly Freeze Log. If N = 0 or N > 36, an exception response will be returned with the Illegal Data Value error code (0x03) as defined by the Modbus protocol. If all the returned values of the N<sup>th</sup> Log Record (where 1 ≤ N ≤ 36) are all 0 (including the timestamp), this indicates that the returned Log Record is invalid and that the end of the Log has been reached. If the software is reading the Log for the very first time, it should start with N=1 and stop when either N=36 or when the returned Log Record is invalid. After that, all the software has to do is to read the Log on a monthly basis with N=1.

**5.10 SOE Log**

The SOE Log Pointer points to the register address within the SOE Log where the next event will be stored. The following formula is used to determine the register address of the most recent SOE event referenced by the SOE Log Pointer value:

$$\text{Register Address} = 10000 + \text{Modulo}(\text{SOE Log Pointer}-1/100)*8$$

| Register    | Property | Description | Format         |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| 10000-10007 | RO       | Event 1     | See Table 5-28 |
| 10008-10015 | RO       | Event 2     |                |
| 10016-10023 | RO       | Event 3     |                |
| 10024-10031 | RO       | Event 4     |                |
| 10032-10039 | RO       | Event 5     |                |
| 10040-10047 | RO       | Event 6     |                |
| 10048-10055 | RO       | Event 7     |                |
| 10056-10063 | RO       | Event 8     |                |
| 10064-10071 | RO       | Event 9     |                |
| 10072-10079 | RO       | Event 10    |                |
| 10080-10087 | RO       | Event 11    |                |
| 10088-10095 | RO       | Event 12    |                |
| ...         |          | ...         |                |
| 10792-10799 | RO       | Event 100   |                |

**Table 5-27 SOE Log****Notes:**

- 1) SOE Log Data Structure

| Offset | Property | Description              | Unit             |
|--------|----------|--------------------------|------------------|
| +0     | RO       | Hi: Event Classification | See Table 5-29   |
|        | RO       | Lo: Sub-Classification   |                  |
| +1     | RO       | Hi: Year                 | 0-37 (Year-2000) |
|        | RO       | Lo: Month                | 1 to 12          |
| +2     | RO       | Hi: Day                  | 1 to 31          |
|        | RO       | Lo: Hour                 | 0 to 23          |
| +3     | RO       | Hi: Minute               | 0 to 59          |
|        | RO       | Lo: Second               | 0 to 59          |
| +4     | RO       | Millisecond              | 0 to 999         |
|        | RO       | Hi: Reserved             | -                |
| +5     | RO       | Lo: Status <sup>1</sup>  | -                |
|        | RO       | Event Value <sup>2</sup> | -                |

**Table 5-28 SOE Log Data Structure****Notes:**

- The return value "01" means DI Closed/ DO Operated/Alarm (including Setpoint & Diagnosis)/Connection Fault; and the return value "00" means DI Open/ DO Released/Setpoint Return/Connection Restore.
- The returned Event Value (for SOE Event Classification=Setpoint only) is in **FLOAT** format, and please refer to Table 5-36 Setpoint Parameters Table 5-36 to check the Unit for each parameter.

- 2) SOE Classification

| Event Classification | Sub-Classification | Status | Event Value | Description                               |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1=DI Changes         | 1                  | 1/0    |             | DI1 Closed / DI1 Open                     |
|                      | 2                  | 1/0    |             | DI2 Closed / DI2 Open                     |
|                      | 3                  | 1/0    |             | DI3 Closed / DI3 Open                     |
|                      | 4                  | 1/0    |             | DI4 Closed / DI4 Open                     |
| 2=DO Changes         | 1                  | 1/0    |             | DO1 Operated / Released by Remote Control |
|                      | 2                  | 1/0    |             | DO2 Operated / Released by Remote Control |
|                      | 11                 | 1/0    |             | DO1 Operated / Released by Setpoint       |

|            |       |     |                               |                                                     |
|------------|-------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|            | 12    | 1/0 |                               | DO2 Operated / Released by Setpoint                 |
| 3=Setpoint | 1     | 1/0 | Active Value/<br>Return Value | Over ULN Setpoint Active/Return                     |
|            | 2     | 1/0 |                               | Over ULL Setpoint Active/Return                     |
|            | 3     | 1/0 |                               | Over Current Setpoint Active/Return                 |
|            | 4     | 1/0 |                               | Over In Setpoint Active/Return                      |
|            | 5     | 1/0 |                               | Over Frequency Setpoint Active/Return               |
|            | 6     | 1/0 |                               | Over P Total Setpoint Active/Return                 |
|            | 7     | 1/0 |                               | Over Q Total Setpoint Active/Return                 |
|            | 8     | 1/0 |                               | Over S Total Setpoint Active/Return                 |
|            | 9     | 1/0 |                               | Over PF Total Setpoint Active/Return                |
|            | 10    | 1/0 |                               | Over P Total Demand Setpoint Active/Return          |
|            | 11    | 1/0 |                               | Over Q Total Demand Setpoint Active/Return          |
|            | 12    | 1/0 |                               | Over S Total Demand Setpoint Active/Return          |
|            | 13    | 1/0 |                               | Over P Total Pred. Demand Setpoint Active/Return    |
|            | 14    | 1/0 |                               | Over Q Total Pred. Demand Setpoint Active/Return    |
|            | 15    | 1/0 |                               | Over S Total Pred. Demand Setpoint Active/Return    |
|            | 16    | 1/0 |                               | Over U THD Setpoint Active/Return                   |
|            | 17    | 1/0 |                               | Over U TOHD Setpoint Active/Return                  |
|            | 18    | 1/0 |                               | Over U TEHD Setpoint Active/Return                  |
|            | 19    | 1/0 |                               | Over I THD Setpoint Active/Return                   |
|            | 20    | 1/0 |                               | Over I TOHD Setpoint Active/Return                  |
|            | 21    | 1/0 |                               | Over I TEHD Setpoint Active/Return                  |
|            | 22    | 1/0 |                               | Over U Unbalance Setpoint Active/Return             |
|            | 23    | 1/0 |                               | Over I Unbalance Setpoint Active/Return             |
|            | 24    | 1/0 |                               | Reversal Phase Setpoint Active/Return               |
|            | 25    | 1/0 |                               | Over Ir Setpoint Active/Return                      |
|            | 26-27 | 1/0 |                               | Reserved                                            |
|            | 28    | 1/0 |                               | Over TC1 Setpoint Active/Return                     |
|            | 29    | 1/0 |                               | Over TC2 Setpoint Active/Return                     |
|            | 30    | 1/0 |                               | Over TC3 Setpoint Active/Return                     |
|            | 31    | 1/0 |                               | Over TC4 Setpoint Active/Return                     |
|            | 32    | 1/0 |                               | Over Ia Setpoint Active/Return                      |
|            | 33    | 1/0 |                               | Over Ib Setpoint Active/Return                      |
|            | 34    | 1/0 |                               | Over Ic Setpoint Active/Return                      |
|            | 35    | 1/0 |                               | Over Ua Setpoint Active/Return                      |
|            | 36    | 1/0 |                               | Over Ub Setpoint Active/Return                      |
|            | 37    | 1/0 |                               | Over Uc Setpoint Active/Return                      |
|            | 38~40 | 1/0 |                               | Reserved                                            |
|            | 41    | 1/0 |                               | Under ULN Setpoint Active/Return                    |
|            | 42    | 1/0 |                               | Under ULL Setpoint Active/Return                    |
|            | 43    | 1/0 |                               | Under Current Setpoint Active/Return                |
|            | 44    | 1/0 |                               | Under In Setpoint Active/Return                     |
|            | 45    | 1/0 |                               | Under Frequency Setpoint Active/Return              |
|            | 46    | 1/0 |                               | Under P Total Setpoint Active/Return                |
|            | 47    | 1/0 |                               | Under Q Total Setpoint Active/Return                |
|            | 48    | 1/0 |                               | Under S Total Setpoint Active/Return                |
|            | 49    | 1/0 |                               | Under PF Total Setpoint Active/Return               |
|            | 50    | 1/0 |                               | Under P Total Present Demand Setpoint Active/Return |
|            | 51    | 1/0 |                               | Under Q Total Present Demand Setpoint Active/Return |
|            | 52    | 1/0 |                               | Under S Total Present Demand Setpoint Active/Return |
|            | 53    | 1/0 |                               | Under P Total Pred. Demand Setpoint Active/Return   |
|            | 54    | 1/0 |                               | Under Q Total Pred. Demand Setpoint Active/Return   |
|            | 55    | 1/0 |                               | Under S Total Pred. Demand Setpoint Active/Return   |
|            | 56    | 1/0 |                               | Under U THD Setpoint Active/Return                  |
|            | 57    | 1/0 |                               | Under U TOHD Setpoint Active/Return                 |
|            | 58    | 1/0 |                               | Under U TEHD Setpoint Active/Return                 |
|            | 59    | 1/0 |                               | Under I THD Setpoint Active/Return                  |
|            | 60    | 1/0 |                               | Under I TOHD Setpoint Active/Return                 |
|            | 61    | 1/0 |                               | Under I TEHD Setpoint Active/Return                 |
|            | 62    | 1/0 |                               | Under U Unbalance Setpoint Active/Return            |
|            | 63    | 1/0 |                               | Under I Unbalance Setpoint Active/Return            |
|            | 64    | 1/0 |                               | Under Ir Setpoint Active/Return                     |
|            | 65-66 |     |                               | Reserved                                            |
|            | 67    | 1/0 |                               | Under TC1 Setpoint Active/Return                    |
|            | 68    | 1/0 |                               | Under TC2 Setpoint Active/Return                    |

|                  |    |     |        |                                                            |
|------------------|----|-----|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | 69 | 1/0 |        | Under TC3 Setpoint Active/Return                           |
|                  | 70 | 1/0 |        | Under TC4 Setpoint Active/Return                           |
|                  | 71 | 1/0 |        | Under Ia Setpoint Active/Return                            |
|                  | 72 | 1/0 |        | Under Ib Setpoint Active/Return                            |
|                  | 73 | 1/0 |        | Under Ic Setpoint Active/Return                            |
|                  | 74 | 1/0 |        | Under Ua Setpoint Active/Return                            |
|                  | 75 | 1/0 |        | Under Ub Setpoint Active/Return                            |
|                  | 76 | 1/0 |        | Under Uc Setpoint Active/Return                            |
| 4=Self-diagnosis | 1  | 1   | 0      | System Parameter Fault                                     |
|                  | 2  | 1   | 0      | Internal Parameter Fault                                   |
|                  | 3  | 1   | 0      | TOU Parameter Fault                                        |
|                  | 4  | 1   | 0      | Memory Fault                                               |
| 5=Operations     | 1  | 0   | 0      | Power On                                                   |
|                  | 2  | 0   | 0      | Power Off                                                  |
|                  | 15 | 0   | 0      | Setup Changed via Front Panel                              |
|                  | 30 | 0   | 0      | Clear All Energy via Comm. <sup>1</sup>                    |
|                  | 31 | 0   | 0      | Clear Present Monthly Energy Log via Comm. <sup>2</sup>    |
|                  | 32 | 0   | 0      | Clear Historical Monthly Energy log via Comm. <sup>3</sup> |
|                  | 33 | 0   | 0      | Clear Present Max. Demand via Comm.                        |
|                  | 34 | 0   | 0      | Clear All Demands via Comm. <sup>4</sup>                   |
|                  | 35 | 0   | 0      | Clear Present Max./Min. via Comm.                          |
|                  | 36 | 0   | 0      | Clear All Max./Min. via Comm.                              |
|                  | 37 | 0   | 0      | Clear All Data via Comm. <sup>5</sup>                      |
|                  | 38 | 0   | 0      | Clear SOE Logs via Comm.                                   |
|                  | 39 | 0   | x=1-4  | Clear DIx Pulse Counter via Comm.                          |
|                  | 40 | 0   | 0      | Clear All DI Pulse Counters via Comm.                      |
|                  | 41 | 0   | 0      | Clear Operating Time (Running Hours) via Comm.             |
|                  | 42 | 0   | 0      | Reserved                                                   |
|                  | 43 | 0   | 0      | Setup Changes via Comm.                                    |
|                  | 44 | 0   | 0      | Preset Energy Value via Comm.                              |
|                  | 45 | 0   | 0      | Setup TOU Energy Value via Comm.                           |
|                  | 46 | 0   | 1-4    | Switch TOU Schedule <sup>6</sup>                           |
|                  | 47 | 0   | 0      | Clear Daily Freeze Logs via Comm.                          |
|                  | 48 | 0   | 0      | Clear Monthly Freeze Logs via Comm.                        |
|                  | 49 | 0   | x=1-5  | Clear DRx Log via Comm.                                    |
|                  | 50 | 0   | 0      | Clear All DR logs via Comm.                                |
|                  | 51 | 0   | x=1-10 | Clear Setpoint #X Duration                                 |
|                  | 52 | 0   | 0      | Clear All Setpoint Duration                                |
|                  | 53 | 0   | x=1-10 | Clear Setpoint #X Counter                                  |
|                  | 54 | 0   | 0      | Clear All Setpoint Counters                                |
| 6= Connection    | 1  | 1/0 | 1      | Residual CT Fault/Restore                                  |
|                  | 2  | 1/0 | x=1-4  | RTDx Probe Fault/Restore                                   |

Table 5-29 SOE Classification

**Notes:**

1. **Clear All Energy Registers via Comm.** means to clear the 3-Φ Total and Per-Phase energy registers (including TOU Energy).
2. **Clear Present Monthly Energy Log via Comm.** means to clear the Monthly Energy Log of the Present Month.
3. **Clear Historical Monthly Energy Log via Comm.** means to clear Monthly Energy Log of the last 1 to 12 months, excluding the Monthly Energy Log for the Present Month.
4. **Clear All Demands via Comm.** means to clear the Present/Predicated Demands and Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) and Last Month (Before Last Reset).
5. **Clear All Data via Comm.** means to clear All Energy Registers, Monthly Energy Log, Demand Registers, Max. & Min. Logs, SOE Logs, DI Counters, DR Logs, Daily and Monthly Freeze Logs, Setpoint Active Duration and Frequency and Device Operating Time.
6. The event values of **Switch TOU Schedule** are illustrated in the table below:

| Record Value | Description                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1            | Switch Schedule 1 to Schedule 2 manually      |
| 2            | Switch Schedule 2 to Schedule 1 manually      |
| 3            | Switch Schedule 1 to Schedule 2 automatically |
| 4            | Switch Schedule 2 to Schedule 1 automatically |

Table 5-30 TOU Switch Record

## 5.11 Data Recorder Log

| Register    | Property | Description      | Format         |
|-------------|----------|------------------|----------------|
| 20000-20037 | RO       | DR Log #1 Buffer | See Table 5-32 |
| 20038-20075 | RO       | DR Log #2 Buffer |                |
| 20076-20113 | RO       | DR Log #3 Buffer |                |
| 20114-20151 | RO       | DR Log #4 Buffer |                |
| 20152-20189 | RO       | DR Log #5 Buffer |                |

Table 5-31 Data Recorder Log

| Offset  | Property | Description                                                     | Format                                              |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| +0      | RW       | DR Log X Pointer                                                | UINT32                                              |
| +2      | RO       | High-order Byte: Year (0-37)<br>Low-order Byte: Month (1-12)    | UINT16                                              |
| +3      | RO       | High-order Byte: Day (1-31)<br>Low-order Byte: Hour (0-23)      | UINT16                                              |
| +4      | RO       | High-order Byte: Minute (0-59)<br>Low-order Byte: Second (0-59) | UINT16                                              |
| +5      | RO       | Millisecond                                                     | UINT16                                              |
| +6~+7   | RO       | Parameter #1                                                    | See Appendix A<br>– Data Recorder<br>Parameter List |
| +8~+9   | RO       | Parameter #2                                                    |                                                     |
| ...     |          | ...                                                             |                                                     |
| +36~+37 | RO       | Parameter #16                                                   |                                                     |

Table 5-32 DR Data Buffer Structure

### Notes:

- 1) Writing n to the **DR Log X Pointer** register will load the Log Record at pointer position n into the DR Log X Buffer from the device's memory.
- 2) Writing a pointer value that points to a Log Record that is either already expired or has not been generated yet to the **DR Log X Pointer** register will generate an exception response with the Illegal Data Value error code (0x03) as defined by the Modbus protocol.

## 5.12 Device Setup

### 5.12.1 Basic Setup

| Register  | Property | Description                  | Format | Range, Default*                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6000      | RW       | PT Primary <sup>1</sup>      | UINT32 | 1 to 1,000,000 (V), 100*                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6002      | RW       | PT Secondary                 | UINT32 | 1 to 690 (V), 100*                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6004      | RW       | CT Primary <sup>2</sup>      | UINT32 | 1 to 30,000 (A), 5*                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6006      | RW       | CT Secondary <sup>2</sup>    | UINT32 | 1 to 5 (A), 5*                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6008      | RW       | CT Type <sup>3</sup>         | UINT32 | 1= 100A SCCT *, 2= 200A SCCT,<br>3= 400A SCCT, 4= 800A SCCT,<br>5-6: Reserved,<br>7= 1600A SCCT, 8= 50A SCCT<br>9= 400A Rogowski Coil<br>10= 1200A Rogowski Coil<br>11= 2500A Rogowski Coil<br>12= 5000A Rogowski Coil |
| 6010-6018 | RW       | Reserved                     | UINT32 | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6020      | RW       | Wiring Mode                  | UINT16 | 0= DEMO, 1= 1P2W L-N,<br>2= 1P2W L-L, 3= 1P3W,<br>4= 3P3W, 5= 3P4W*,<br>6= 3P3W_2CT                                                                                                                                    |
| 6021      | RW       | Power Factor Convention      | UINT16 | 0=IEC*, 1=IEEE, 2=-IEEE                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6022      | RW       | kVA Calculation              | UINT16 | 0=Vector*, 1=Scalar                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6023      | RW       | Ia Polarity                  | UINT16 | 0=Normal*, 1=Reverse                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6024      | RW       | Ib Polarity                  | UINT16 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6025      | RW       | Ic Polarity                  | UINT16 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6026~6027 | RW       | Reserved                     | UINT16 | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6028      | RW       | THD Calculation <sup>4</sup> | UINT16 | 0= THDf*, 1= THDr                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6029      | RW       | Demand Period <sup>4</sup>   | UINT16 | 1 to 60 (minutes), 15*                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6030      | RW       | No. of Sliding Windows       | UINT16 | 1 to 15, 1*                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6031      | RW       | Predicted Response           | UINT16 | 70 to 99, 70*                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6032      | RW       | Arm before Execute           | UINT16 | 0=Disabled*, 1=Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6033      | RW       | Self-Read Time <sup>6</sup>  | UINT16 | Default=0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6034      | RW       | Monthly Energy Log           | UINT16 | 0*                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



|           |    |                                            |        |                                                                                                                |
|-----------|----|--------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |    | Self-Read Time                             |        |                                                                                                                |
| 6035      | RW | Energy Pulse Constant                      | UINT16 | 0= 10 imp/kxh, 1= 100 imp/kxh*,<br>2= 1000 imp/kxh,<br>3= 3200 imp/kxh                                         |
| 6036      | RW | Energy Pulse Output 1 <sup>7</sup>         | UINT16 | 0= N/A*, 1= kWh Total,<br>2= kvarh Total, 3= kWh Import,<br>4= kWh Export, 5= kvarh Import,<br>6= kvarh Export |
| 6037      | RW | Energy Pulse Output 2 <sup>7</sup>         | UINT16 |                                                                                                                |
| 6038-6040 | -- | Reserved                                   | --     | --                                                                                                             |
| 6041      | RW | Monthly Freeze Self-Read Time <sup>8</sup> | UINT16 | 0*                                                                                                             |
| 6042      | RW | Daily Freeze Self-Read Time <sup>9</sup>   | UINT16 | 0*                                                                                                             |

Table 5-33 Basic Setup Parameters

**Notes:**

- The ratio between PT Primary and PT Secondary cannot exceed 10,000.
- CT Primary** and **CT Secondary** registers are only valid when the meter ordered with 5A Current Input or 5A/2mA SCCTA, where the **CT Primary/CT Secondary** ratio usually refers to the Primary CT ratio of the system.
- The **CT Type** is available in Firmware V2.51.00 or later.

The **CT Primary** and **CT Secondary** will be set automatically according to the configured **CT Type** for Input Current option "4" or "5" that supports Split-Core CTs or Rogowski Coils. The **CT Primary** value is set to the Primary Input of the selected Split-Core CT or Rogowski Coil, and the **CT Secondary** is fixed at 100.

- There are two ways to calculate **THDf**:

THDf:

$$\text{THDf} = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} Y_n^2}}{Y_1} \times 100\%$$

THDr:

$$\text{THDr} = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} Y_n^2}}{\sqrt{\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} Y_n^2}} \times 100\%$$

Where Y1 represents the RMS value of the fundamental Current/Voltage component, and Yn represents the RMS value for the n<sup>th</sup> harmonic.

- The Present/Predicted Demand will be reset once the **Demand Period/No. of Sliding Windows (Predicted Response excluded)** is changed.
- The **Self-Read Time** applies to both the Max. Demand Log as well as the Max./Min. Log and supports the following three options:
  - A zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at 00:00 of the first day of each month.
  - A non-zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at a specific time and day based on the formula: Self-Read Time = Day x 100 + Hour where 0 ≤ Hour ≤ 23 and 1 ≤ Day ≤ 28. For example, the value 1512 means that the Self-Read will take place at 12:00pm on the 15th day of each month.
  - A 0xFFFF value means the automatic self-read operation is disabled and the log will be transferred manually.
- The Energy Pulse Output 1/2 settings only apply to models with **Expansion 2** option "X" (2xRTD +1xIr Input + 2xSS Pulse Output).
- The **Monthly Freeze Self-Read Time** supports only two options:
  - A zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at 00:00 of the first day of each month.
  - A non-zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at a specific time and day based on the formula: Self-Read Time = Day \* 100 + Hour where 0 ≤ Hour ≤ 23 and 1 ≤ Day ≤ 28. For example, the value 1512 means that the Self-Read will take place at 12:00pm on the 15th day of each month.
- The **Daily Freeze Self-Read Time** can be set to a zero value or a non-zero value:
  - A zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at 00:00 everyday.
  - A non-zero value means that the Self-Read will take place at a specific time of the day based on the formula: Self-Read time = (Hour x 100 + Min) where 0 ≤ Hour ≤ 23 and 0 ≤ Min ≤ 59. For example, the value 1512 means that the Self-Read will take place at 15:12 of each day.

## 5.12.2 I/O Setup

| Register  | Property | Description  | Format | Range, Default*                      |
|-----------|----------|--------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 6200      | RW       | DI1 Function | UINT16 | 0 = Digital Input*, 1=Pulse Counting |
| 6201      | RW       | DI2 Function | UINT16 | 0 = Digital Input*, 1=Pulse Counting |
| 6202      | RW       | DI3 Function | UINT16 | 0 = Digital Input*, 1=Pulse Counting |
| 6203      | RW       | DI4 Function | UINT16 | 0 = Digital Input*, 1=Pulse Counting |
| 6204~6207 | RW       | Reserved     | UINT16 | -                                    |
| 6208      | RW       | DI1 Debounce | UINT16 | 1 to 9999 ms, 20*                    |
| 6209      | RW       | DI2 Debounce | UINT16 | 1 to 9999 ms, 20*                    |



|           |    |                               |        |                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|----|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6210      | RW | DI3 Debounce                  | UINT16 | 1 to 9999 ms, 20*                                                                                                      |
| 6211      | RW | DI4 Debounce                  | UINT16 | 1 to 9999 ms, 20*                                                                                                      |
| 6212~6215 | RW | Reserved                      | UINT16 | -                                                                                                                      |
| 6216      | RW | DI1 Pulse Weight <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | 1* to 1,000,000                                                                                                        |
| 6218      | RW | DI2 Pulse Weight <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | 1* to 1,000,000                                                                                                        |
| 6220      | RW | DI3 Pulse Weight <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | 1* to 1,000,000                                                                                                        |
| 6222      | RW | DI4 Pulse Weight <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | 1* to 1,000,000                                                                                                        |
| 6224~6231 | RW | Reserved                      | UINT32 | -                                                                                                                      |
| 6232      | RW | DO1 Mode <sup>2</sup>         | UINT16 | 0= Digital Output, 1= kWh Import<br>2= kWh Export, 3= kWh Total*<br>4= kvarh Import, 5= kvarh Export<br>6= kvarh Total |
| 6233      | RW | DO2 Mode <sup>2</sup>         | UINT16 |                                                                                                                        |
| 6234~6235 | RW | Reserved                      | UINT16 | -                                                                                                                      |
| 6236      | RW | DO1 Pulse Width               | UINT16 | 0 to 6000 (x0.1s), 10* (0 = Latch Mode)                                                                                |
| 6237      | RW | DO2 Pulse Width               | UINT16 | 0 to 6000 (x0.1s), 10* (0 = Latch Mode)                                                                                |
| 6238~6247 | RW | Reserved                      | UINT16 | -                                                                                                                      |
| 6248      | RW | RTD 1 Compensation            | UINT16 | 0 to 2000 (x0.01Ω), 0*                                                                                                 |
| 6249      | RW | RTD 2 Compensation            | UINT16 | 0 to 2000 (x0.01Ω), 0*                                                                                                 |
| 6250      | RW | RTD 3 Compensation            | UINT16 | 0 to 2000 (x0.01Ω), 0*                                                                                                 |
| 6251      | RW | RTD 4 Compensation            | UINT16 | 0 to 2000 (x0.01Ω), 0*                                                                                                 |

Table 5-34 I/O Setup Parameters

**Notes:**

1. **Dlx Counter**= Pulse Counter × Dlx Pulse Weight.
2. **DOx Mode** register only applies to the models with **Expansion 1** option “B” (4xDI + 2xSS Pulse Output).

**5.12.3 Setpoint Setup**

| Register | Property | Description  |                         | Format | Range, Default*                                    |
|----------|----------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 6500     | RW       | Setpoint #1  | Setpoint Type           | UINT16 | 0=Disabled*<br>1=Over Setpoint<br>2=Under Setpoint |
| 6501     | RW       |              | Parameters <sup>1</sup> | UINT16 | 0 to 37<br>0=None*                                 |
| 6502     | RW       |              | Over Limit              | FLOAT  | 999,999*                                           |
| 6504     | RW       |              | Under Limit             | FLOAT  | 0*                                                 |
| 6506     | RW       |              | Active Delay            | UINT16 | 0* to 9999 s                                       |
| 6507     | RW       |              | Inactive Delay          | UINT16 | 0* to 9999 s                                       |
| 6508     | RW       |              | Trigger Action 1        | UINT16 | 0 to 2                                             |
| 6509     | RW       |              | Trigger Action 2        | UINT16 | 0 to 2                                             |
| ...      | RW       | ...          | ...                     | ...    | ...                                                |
| 6590     | RW       | Setpoint #10 | Setpoint Type           | UINT32 | 0=Disabled*<br>1=Over Setpoint<br>2=Under Setpoint |
| 6591     | RW       |              | Parameter <sup>1</sup>  | UINT16 | 0* to 37                                           |
| 6592     | RW       |              | Over Limit              | FLOAT  | 999,999*                                           |
| 6594     | RW       |              | Under Limit             | FLOAT  | 0*                                                 |
| 6596     | RW       |              | Active Delay            | UINT16 | 0* to 9999 s                                       |
| 6597     | RW       |              | Inactive Delay          | UINT16 | 0* to 9999 s                                       |
| 6598     | RW       |              | Trigger Action 1        | UINT16 | 0 to 2                                             |
| 6599     | RW       |              | Trigger Action 2        | UINT16 | 0 to 2                                             |

Table 5-35 Setpoint Setup

**Notes:**

- 1) The table below illustrates the Setpoint Parameters.

| Key | Setpoint Parameter      | Scale | Resolution | Unit |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|------------|------|
| 0   | None                    | -     | -          | -    |
| 1   | ULN (Any Phase Voltage) | x1    | 0.01       | V    |
| 2   | ULL (Any Line Voltage)  | x1    | 0.01       | V    |
| 3   | I (Any Phase Current)   | x1    | 0.001      | A    |
| 4   | In (Calculated)         | x1    | 0.001      | A    |
| 5   | Frequency               | x1    | 0.01       | Hz   |
| 6   | P Total                 | x1    | 0.001      | W    |
| 7   | Q Total                 | x1    | 0.001      | var  |
| 8   | S Total                 | x1    | 0.001      | VA   |
| 9   | PF (PF Total)           | x1    | 0.001      | -    |

|       |                                           |    |        |      |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|----|--------|------|
| 10    | P Pres. DMD (P Total Present Demand)      | x1 | 0.001  | W    |
| 11    | Q Pres. DMD (kvar Total Present Demand)   | x1 | 0.001  | var  |
| 12    | S Pres. DMD (kVA Total Present Demand)    | x1 | 0.001  | VA   |
| 13    | P Pred. DMD (P Total Predicted Demand)    | x1 | 0.001  | W    |
| 14    | Q Pred. DMD (kvar Total Predicted Demand) | x1 | 0.001  | var  |
| 15    | S Pred. DMD (kVA Total Predicted Demand)  | x1 | 0.001  | VA   |
| 16    | U THD                                     | x1 | 0.001% | 100% |
| 17    | U TOHD                                    | x1 | 0.001% | 100% |
| 18    | U TEHD                                    | x1 | 0.001% | 100% |
| 19    | I THD                                     | x1 | 0.001% | 100% |
| 20    | I TOHD                                    | x1 | 0.001% | 100% |
| 21    | I TEHD                                    | x1 | 0.001% | 100% |
| 22    | U Unbal. (Voltage Unbalance)              | x1 | 0.001% | 100% |
| 23    | I Unbal. (Current Unbalance)              | x1 | 0.001% | 100% |
| 24    | Reversal (Phase Reversal) <sup>1</sup>    | -  | -      | -    |
| 25    | Ir (Residual Current) *                   | x1 | 1      | mA   |
| 26-27 | Reserved                                  | -  | -      | -    |
| 28    | TC1*                                      | x1 | 0.1    | °C   |
| 29    | TC2*                                      | x1 | 0.1    | °C   |
| 30    | TC3*                                      | x1 | 0.1    | °C   |
| 31    | TC4*                                      | x1 | 0.1    | °C   |
| 32    | Ia                                        | x1 | 0.001  | A    |
| 33    | Ib                                        | x1 | 0.001  | A    |
| 34    | Ic                                        | x1 | 0.001  | A    |
| 35    | Ua                                        | x1 | 0.001  | V    |
| 36    | Ub                                        | x1 | 0.001  | V    |
| 37    | Uc                                        | x1 | 0.001  | V    |

\* Available only if the device is equipped with the appropriate option.

**Table 5-36 Setpoint Parameters**

**Notes:**

- When **Reversal** is set as the **Setpoint Parameter**, the **Setpoint Type** should be set to 1 (i.e., Over Setpoint). The **Setpoint Type**=2 (i.e., Under Setpoint) is invalid. In addition, the **Over Limit** should be set as 0 and **Under Limit** should be as 1.

#### 5.12.4 Communications Setup

| Register  | Property | Description                                                        | Format | Range, Default*                                                                                             |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6300-6307 | RW       | LoRaWAN AppEUI                                                     | UINT16 | See Note 1 & 2                                                                                              |
| 6308-6323 | RW       | LoRaWAN AppKey                                                     | UINT16 | See Note 1 & 3                                                                                              |
| 6324-6331 | RO       | LoRaWAN DevEUI                                                     | UINT16 | See Note 1 & 4                                                                                              |
| 6332      | RW       | LoRaWAN ADR <sup>5</sup>                                           | UINT16 | 0=Disabled, 1=Enabled*                                                                                      |
| 6333      | RW       | LoRaWAN Power                                                      | UINT16 | See Note 6                                                                                                  |
| 6334      | RW       | LoRaWAN Data Rate <sup>7</sup>                                     | UINT16 | 0=DR0, 1=DR1, 2=DR2, 3=DR3, 4=DR4, 5=DR5*, 6=DR6, 7=DR7                                                     |
| 6335      | RW       | LoRaWAN Class <sup>8</sup>                                         | UINT16 | 0=Class A, 1=Class C*                                                                                       |
| 6336      | RW       | LoRaWAN TransCnt <sup>9</sup>                                      | UINT16 | 1-8*                                                                                                        |
| 6337      | RW       | LoRaWAN AS923_Channel <sup>10</sup>                                | UINT16 | 84=RU864, 85=IN865, 86=EU868*, 90=US915, 91=AU915, 92=KR920, 93=AS923-1, 94=AS923-2, 95=AS923-3, 96=AS923-4 |
| 6338      | RW       | LoRaWAN FPort <sup>11</sup>                                        | UINT16 | 1-223, 10*                                                                                                  |
| 6339      | RW       | LoRaWAN Transmission Timeout                                       | UINT16 | 5-120 (min), 60*                                                                                            |
| 6340-6348 | --       | Reserved                                                           | --     | -                                                                                                           |
| 6349      | RW       | Auto-push Voltage Type                                             | UINT16 | 0=ULL*, 1=ULN                                                                                               |
| 6350      | RW       | Auto-push Config.                                                  | UINT16 | See <b>Note 12</b>                                                                                          |
| 6352      | RW       | Energy & DMD Data Push Interval                                    | UINT16 | 1-1440 (mins), 15*                                                                                          |
| 6353      | RW       | Push Interval of Real-time Measurement Data and Custom Measurement | UINT16 | 1-1440 (mins), 15*                                                                                          |
| 6354      | RW       | Power Quality Data Push Interval                                   | UINT16 | 1-1440 (mins), 15*                                                                                          |
| 6355      | RW       | Max./Min.                                                          | UINT16 | 1-3600 (s), 60*                                                                                             |

|           |    |                         |        |                                                                    |
|-----------|----|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |    | Data Push Delay         |        |                                                                    |
| 6400      | RW | Serial Port Protocol    | UINT16 | 0=Modbus RTU*                                                      |
| 6401      | RW | Unit ID                 | UINT16 | 1 to 247, 100*                                                     |
| 6402      | RW | Baud Rate <sup>13</sup> | UINT16 | 0=1200, 1=2400, 2=4800, 3=9600*, 4=19200, 5=38400, Others=Reserved |
| 6403      | RW | Comm. Config.           | UINT16 | 0=8N2, 1=8O1, 2=8E1*, 3=8N1, 4=8O2, 5=8E2                          |
| 6404-6491 | -- | Reserved                | --     | --                                                                 |
| 6412      | RW | AU915/US915 Channel_0   | UINT16 | 0-71 (see Note 14), 0*                                             |
| 6413      | RW | AU915/US915 Channel_1   | UINT16 | 0-71 (see Note 14), 1                                              |
| 6414      | RW | AU915/US915 Channel_2   | UINT16 | 0-71 (see Note 14), 2                                              |
| 6415      | RW | AU915/US915 Channel_3   | UINT16 | 0-71 (see Note 14), 3                                              |
| 6416      | RW | AU915/US915 Channel_4   | UINT16 | 0-71 (see Note 14), 4                                              |
| 6417      | RW | AU915/US915 Channel_5   | UINT16 | 0-71 (see Note 14), 5                                              |
| 6418      | RW | AU915/US915 Channel_6   | UINT16 | 0-71 (see Note 14), 6                                              |
| 6419      | RW | AU915/US915 Channel_7   | UINT16 | 0-71 (see Note 14), 7                                              |

Table 5-37 Communications Setup

**Notes:**

1. The **LoRaWAN AppEUI** (Application Identifier), **LoRaWAN AppKEY** (Application AES-128 Key) and **LoRaWAN DevEUI** (Global Unique Node ID in IEEE EUI64 address) are used for the activation of the meter via Over-The-Air-Activation (OTAA) when it is deployed or reset.
2. The configurable **LoRaWAN AppEUI** is a 16-digit code that identifies the server to which the meter is registered. The default **AppEUI** is 01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08.
3. The configurable **LoRaWAN AppKey** is a 32-digit code that authenticates the meter to the application server. The default **AppKey** is 9892-9b92-f09e-2daf-676d-646d-0f61-d250.
4. The read-only **LoRaWAN DevEUI** is a 16-digit unique code printed on the label of the meter.
5. It's recommended to enable the **LoRaWAN ADR** (Adaptive Data Rate) so that the LoRaWAN Network infrastructure can manage the data rate and power for meter, which will optimize the network capacity and battery lifetime.
6. When **LoRaWAN ADR** is enabled, the **LoRaWAN Power** register is invalid since the transmission power and data rate of the LoRaWAN meter would be adjusted by the network infrastructure. This register is upgraded in the Firmware V2.51.00.

| Key | RU864  | IN865  | EU868  | KR920  | AS923-1/2/3/4 | US915  | AU915  |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|
| 0   | 16 dBm | 22 dBm | 16 dBm | 14 dBm | 16 dBm        | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 1   | 14 dBm | 22 dBm | 14 dBm | 12 dBm | 14 dBm        | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 2   | 12 dBm | 22 dBm | 12 dBm | 10 dBm | 12 dBm        | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 3   | 10 dBm | 22 dBm | 10 dBm | 8 dBm  | 10 dBm        | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 4   | 8 dBm  | 22 dBm | 8 dBm  | 6 dBm  | 8 dBm         | 22 dBm | 22 dBm |
| 5   | 6 dBm  | 20 dBm | 6 dBm  | 4 dBm  | 6 dBm         | 20 dBm | 20 dBm |
| 6   | 4 dBm  | 18 dBm | 4 dBm  | 2 dBm  | 4 dBm         | 18 dBm | 18 dBm |
| 7   | 2 dBm  | 16 dBm | 2 dBm  | 0 dBm  | 2 dBm         | 16 dBm | 16 dBm |
| 8   | -      | 14 dBm | -      | -      | -             | 14 dBm | 14 dBm |
| 9   | -      | 12 dBm | -      | -      | -             | 12 dBm | 12 dBm |
| 10  | -      | 10 dBm | -      | -      | -             | 10 dBm | 10 dBm |
| 11  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -             | 8 dBm  | 8 dBm  |
| 12  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -             | 6 dBm  | 6 dBm  |
| 13  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -             | 4 dBm  | 4 dBm  |
| 14  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -             | 2 dBm  | 2 dBm  |

Table 5-37 LoRaWAN Power for Each Channels

7. The lowest data rate (DR0) takes the longest to transmit but has the greatest range. It's recommended to enable the **LoRaWAN ADR** (Adaptive Data Rate) so that the LoRaWAN Network infrastructure can manage the data rate and power for meter, which will optimize the network capacity and battery lifetime.
8. Select a **LoRaWAN Class** of the device to implement OTAA Class A or Class C operation. For details about Class A/C operation for OTAA, please refer to LoRaWAN Specification. Modifying the operating **LoRaWAN Class** implies a new OTAA procedure with the server.
9. **LoRaWAN TransCnt** indicates the maximum transmission numbers for the uplink frames. A higher transmission number would improve the packet error rate. However, retransmission can be applied with a lower data rate strategy (see Section 18.4 in the LoRaWAN Specification).
10. The **LoRaWAN AS923\_Channel** setting is only valid for the **Expansion Communication** options "A" and "B". Make sure that the frequency channels used by the LoRaWAN server and the meter are the identical, otherwise the meter will fail to join the LoRaWAN network. This register is upgraded in the Firmware V2.51.00.
11. The **LoRaWAN FPort** is used to define the type of message contained in the Frame Payload field. Make sure that the server and the meter use the same FPort setting.

12. The following table illustrates the **Auto-Push Config.** register, with “1” meaning Enabled and “0” meaning Disabled. In Firmware versions prior to V1.50.00, Bit 20 to Bit 23 is reserved.

|                            |                               |                             |                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>B31</b>                 | <b>B30</b>                    | <b>B29</b>                  | <b>B28</b>                            |
| I/O Status                 | Monthly Freeze Log            | Daily Freeze Log            | Urgent Push Voltage Phase Loss Start~ |
| <b>B27</b>                 | <b>B26</b>                    | <b>B2</b>                   | <b>B24</b>                            |
| Reserved                   | Reserved                      | Reserved                    | Reserved                              |
| <b>B23</b>                 | <b>B22</b>                    | <b>B21</b>                  | <b>B20</b>                            |
| 3-phase Total Energy       | Per Phase kvarh Imp./Exp./Net | Per Phase kWh Imp./Exp./Net | Per Phase kWh/kvarh/kVAh Total        |
| <b>B19</b>                 | <b>B18</b>                    | <b>B17</b>                  | <b>B16</b>                            |
| Min. K-Factor/Crest Factor | Max. K-Factor/Crest Factor    | Min. Current TDD            | Max. Current TDD                      |
| <b>B15</b>                 | <b>B14</b>                    | <b>B13</b>                  | <b>B12</b>                            |
| Min. Harmonic              | Max. Harmonic                 | Min. Ir/Temperature         | Max. Ir/Temperature                   |
| <b>B11</b>                 | <b>B10</b>                    | <b>B9</b>                   | <b>B8</b>                             |
| Min. Power/Freq./PF        | Max. Power/Freq./PF           | Min. Current/Voltage        | Max. Current /Voltage                 |
| <b>B7</b>                  | <b>B6</b>                     | <b>B5</b>                   | <b>B4</b>                             |
| Max. Demand                | Reserved                      | Custom Data~                | TDD/K-Factor/Crest Factor             |
| <b>B3</b>                  | <b>B2</b>                     | <b>B1</b>                   | <b>B0</b>                             |
| THD                        | Ir and Temperature            | Basic Measurements          | 3-phase Total Energy and Demand       |

~Available in Firmware V2.51.00 or later

**Table 5-38 Data Push Config. Register**

If B0 and B20-B23 is set to 1, the corresponding data will be auto-pushed based on the **Energy & Dmd Data Push Interval**.  
 If B1-B2 is set to 1, the corresponding data will be auto-pushed based on the **Real-time Measurement Data Push Interval**.  
 If B3-B4 is set to 1, the corresponding data will be auto-pushed based on the **Power Quality Data Push Interval**.  
 If B7-B19 is set to 1, the corresponding data will be auto-pushed if there is a new maximum or minimum value achieved and after the **Max./Min. Data Push Delay** has expired.

The B28 Urgent Push VoltagePhase Loss Start is only available when the device is equipped with a supercapacitor with the ride-through capability.

If B29-B30 is set to 1, the corresponding Freeze Log will be auto-pushed when there is a new log generated.

If B31 is set to 1, the I/O status will be auto-pushed whenever there is a valid change of State.

13. If the **Baud Rate** is set to an invalid value, it will default to 9600bps automatically.
14. The value range of “AU915/US915 Channel\_N” stands for the total 64 (915.2Mhz to 927.8Mhz [+ by 0.2Mhz]) + 8 (915.9Mhz to 927.1Mhz [+ by 1.6Mhz]) upstream channels specified in LoRaWAN Regional Parameters RP002-1.0.3.

### 5.12.5 Data Recorder Setup

| Register  | Property | Description       | Format         |
|-----------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 6600-6623 | RW       | Data Recorder #1* | See Table 5-40 |
| 6624-6647 | RW       | Data Recorder #2* | See Table 5-40 |
| 6648-6671 | RW       | Data Recorder #3* | See Table 5-40 |
| 6672-6695 | RW       | Data Recorder #4* | See Table 5-40 |
| 6696-6719 | RW       | Data Recorder #5* | See Table 5-40 |

\* Please refer to **Appendix B – Data Recorder Default Setting** for the default configuration of the Data Recorders.

**Table 5-39 Data Recorder Setup**

| Offset | Property | Description                       | Format | Range                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +0     | RW       | Trigger Mode                      | UINT16 | 0=Disabled<br>1=Triggered by Timer                                                                                                                     |
| +1     | RW       | Recording Mode <sup>1</sup>       | UINT16 | 0=Stop-when-Full<br>1=First-In-First-Out                                                                                                               |
| +2     | RW       | Recording Depth <sup>1</sup>      | UINT32 | 0 to 10,000                                                                                                                                            |
| +4     | RW       | Recording Interval <sup>1</sup>   | UINT32 | 60 to 3,456,000 s                                                                                                                                      |
| +6     | RW       | Recording Offset <sup>2</sup>     | UINT16 | 0 to 43,200 s                                                                                                                                          |
| +7     | RW       | Number of Parameters <sup>1</sup> | UINT16 | 0 to 16                                                                                                                                                |
| +8     | RW       | Parameter #1 <sup>1</sup>         | UINT16 | Please refer to <b>Appendices A and B</b> for a complete list of the Data Recorder Parameters and the default configuration for each DR, respectively. |
| +9     | RW       | Parameter #2 <sup>1</sup>         | UINT16 |                                                                                                                                                        |
| +10    | RW       | Parameter #3 <sup>1</sup>         | UINT16 |                                                                                                                                                        |
| ...    | RW       | ...                               | UINT16 |                                                                                                                                                        |
| +23    | RW       | Parameter #16 <sup>1</sup>        | UINT16 |                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 5-40 Data Recorder Structure**

**Notes:**

- 1) Changing any of these Data Recorder setup registers will reset the Data Recorder.
- 2) **Recording Offset** can be used to delay the recording by a fixed amount of time from the **Recording Interval**. For example, if the **Recording Interval** is set to 3600 (hourly) and the **Recording Offset** is set to 300 (5 minutes), the recording will take place at 5 minutes after the hour every hour, i.e., 00:05, 01:05, 02:05...etc. The value of the **Recording Offset** parameter should be less than the **Recording Interval** parameter.

- 3) Please refer to **Appendix A – Data Recorder Parameter List** for a complete list of Data Recorder Parameters.
- 4) The following table illustrates different types of Data Recorder parameters.

| Type           | Scale | Format | Unit                |
|----------------|-------|--------|---------------------|
| Voltage        | 1     | FLOAT  | V                   |
| Current        | 1     | FLOAT  | A                   |
| Power          | 1     | FLOAT  | W/var/VA            |
| PF             | 1     | FLOAT  | None                |
| Frequency      | 1     | FLOAT  | Hz                  |
| Unbalance      | 1     | FLOAT  | 100%                |
| THD            | 1     | FLOAT  | 100%                |
| Temperature    | 1     | FLOAT  | ×10 °C              |
| DI Counter     | 1     | UINT32 | None                |
| kWh/kvarh/kVAh | 10    | INT32  | 0.01 kWh/kvarh/kVAh |

Table 5-41 Different Types of Data Recorder Parameters

### 5.12.6 Custom Data Setup

| Register | Property | Description    | Format | Range, Default*   |
|----------|----------|----------------|--------|-------------------|
| 6900     | RW       | Custom Data 1  | UINT16 | Ua                |
| 6901     | RW       | Custom Data 2  | UINT16 | Ub                |
| 6902     | RW       | Custom Data 3  | UINT16 | Uc                |
| 6903     | RW       | Custom Data 4  | UINT16 | Uab               |
| 6904     | RW       | Custom Data 5  | UINT16 | Ubc               |
| 6905     | RW       | Custom Data 6  | UINT16 | Uca               |
| 6906     | RW       | Custom Data 7  | UINT16 | PFa               |
| 6907     | RW       | Custom Data 8  | UINT16 | PFb               |
| 6908     | RW       | Custom Data 9  | UINT16 | PFc               |
| 6909     | RW       | Custom Data 10 | UINT16 | Ir                |
| 6910     | RW       | Custom Data 11 | UINT16 | TC1               |
| 6911     | RW       | Custom Data 12 | UINT16 | TC2               |
| 6912     | RW       | Custom Data 13 | UINT16 | TC3               |
| 6913     | RW       | Custom Data 14 | UINT16 | TC4               |
| 6914     | RW       | Custom Data 15 | UINT16 | Ua THD            |
| 6915     | RW       | Custom Data 16 | UINT16 | Ub THD            |
| 6916     | RW       | Custom Data 17 | UINT16 | Uc THD            |
| 6917     | RW       | Custom Data 18 | UINT16 | Ia THD            |
| 6918     | RW       | Custom Data 19 | UINT16 | Ib THD            |
| 6919     | RW       | Custom Data 20 | UINT16 | Ic THD            |
| 6920     | RW       | Custom Data 21 | UINT16 | kWh Imp.          |
| 6921     | RW       | Custom Data 22 | UINT16 | kWh Exp.          |
| 6922     | RW       | Custom Data 23 | UINT16 | kvarh Imp.        |
| 6923     | RW       | Custom Data 24 | UINT16 | kvarh Exp.        |
| 6924     | RW       | Custom Data 25 | UINT16 | kVAh Tot.         |
| 6925     | RW       | Custom Data 26 | UINT16 | Ia Present Demand |
| 6926     | RW       | Custom Data 27 | UINT16 | Ib Present Demand |
| 6927     | RW       | Custom Data 28 | UINT16 | Ic Present Demand |
| 6928     | RW       | Custom Data 29 | UINT16 | 0                 |
| 6929     | RW       | Custom Data 30 | UINT16 | 0                 |

Table 5-41 Customized Data Setup

#### Notes:

- 1) The Custom Data is available in the Firmware V2.51.00 or later.
- 2) Please refer to Appendix A for available parameters that can be set as custom data.
- 3) For the LoRaWAN Customized Upload, only 11 data points (Registers 6900 to 6910) are valid.

## 5.13 TOU Setup

### 5.13.1 Basic

| Register | Property | Description                 | Format | Range/Option                                     |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 7000     | RO       | Current Tariff <sup>1</sup> | UINT16 | 0=T1, 1=T2, 2=T3, 3=T4<br>4=T5, 5=T6, 6=T7, 7=T8 |
| 7001     | RO       | Current Season              | UINT16 | 0 to 11 (Season #1 to #12)                       |
| 7002     | RO       | Current Period              | UINT16 | 0 to 11 (Period #1 to #12)                       |
| 7003     | RO       | Current Daily Profile No.   | UINT16 | 0 to 19 (Daily Profile #1 to #20)                |
| 7004     | RO       | Current Day Type            | UINT16 | 0=Weekday1, 1=Weekday2                           |

|      |    |                     |        |                                                   |
|------|----|---------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------|
|      |    |                     |        | 2=Weekday3, 3= Alternate Day                      |
| 7005 | RO | Current TOU No.     | UINT16 | 0=TOU #1, 1=TOU #2                                |
| 7006 | RW | TOU Switch Time     | UINT32 | See Note 1)                                       |
| 7008 | WO | Switch TOU Manually | UINT16 | Write 0xFF00 to manually switch the TOU schedules |
| 7009 | RW | Sunday Setup        | UINT16 | 0=Weekday1*, 1=Weekday2<br>2=Weekday3             |
| 7010 | RW | Monday Setup        | UINT16 |                                                   |
| 7011 | RW | Tuesday Setup       | UINT16 |                                                   |
| 7012 | RW | Wednesday Setup     | UINT16 |                                                   |
| 7013 | RW | Thursday Setup      | UINT16 |                                                   |
| 7014 | RW | Friday Setup        | UINT16 |                                                   |
| 7015 | RW | Saturday Setup      | UINT16 |                                                   |

Table 5-42 TOU Basic Setup

**Notes:**

- 1) The following table illustrates the data structure for the TOU Switch Time. For example, 0x1003140C indicates a switch time of 12:00pm on March 20<sup>th</sup>, 2016. Writing 0xFFFFFFFF to this register disables the switching between TOU schedules.

| Byte 3           | Byte 2       | Byte 1     | Byte 0       |
|------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Year-2000 (0-37) | Month (1-12) | Day (1-31) | Hour (00-23) |

Table 5-43 TOU Switch Time Format

**5.13.2 Season**

The PMC-350-C has two sets of Season setup parameters, one for each TOU. The Base Addresses for the two sets are 7100 and 8100, respectively, where the Register Address = Base Address + Offset. For example, the register address for TOU #1's Season #2's Start Date is 7100+4 = 7104.

| Offset | Property | Description                        | Format | Range/Note                                    |
|--------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 0      | RW       | Season #1: Start Date <sup>1</sup> | UINT16 | Default=0x0101                                |
| 1      | RW       | Season #1: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 2      | RW       | Season #1: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 3      | RW       | Season #1: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 4      | RW       | Season #2: Start Date              | UINT16 | High-order Byte: Month<br>Low-order Byte: Day |
| 5      | RW       | Season #2: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 6      | RW       | Season #2: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 7      | RW       | Season #2: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 8      | RW       | Season #3: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date                     |
| 9      | RW       | Season #3: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 10     | RW       | Season #3: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 11     | RW       | Season #3: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 12     | RW       | Season #4: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date                     |
| 13     | RW       | Season #4: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 14     | RW       | Season #4: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 15     | RW       | Season #4: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 16     | RW       | Season #5: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date                     |
| 17     | RW       | Season #5: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 18     | RW       | Season #5: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 19     | RW       | Season #5: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 20     | RW       | Season #6: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date                     |
| 21     | RW       | Season #6: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 22     | RW       | Season #6: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 23     | RW       | Season #6: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 24     | RW       | Season #7: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date                     |
| 25     | RW       | Season #7: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 26     | RW       | Season #7: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 27     | RW       | Season #7: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 28     | RW       | Season #8: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date                     |
| 29     | RW       | Season #8: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 30     | RW       | Season #8: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 31     | RW       | Season #8: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 32     | RW       | Season #9: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date                     |
| 33     | RW       | Season #9: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                                       |
| 34     | RW       | Season #9: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |
| 35     | RW       | Season #9: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                                               |



|    |    |                                     |        |                           |
|----|----|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 36 | RW | Season #10: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date |
| 37 | RW | Season #10: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                   |
| 38 | RW | Season #10: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                           |
| 39 | RW | Season #10: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                           |
| 40 | RW | Season #11: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date |
| 41 | RW | Season #11: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                   |
| 42 | RW | Season #11: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                           |
| 43 | RW | Season #11: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                           |
| 44 | RW | Season #12: Start Date              | UINT16 | See Season #2: Start Date |
| 45 | RW | Season #12: Weekday#1 Daily Profile | UINT16 | 0 to 19                   |
| 46 | RW | Season #12: Weekday#2 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                           |
| 47 | RW | Season #12: Weekday#3 Daily Profile | UINT16 |                           |

Table 5-44 Season Setup

## Notes:

- 1) **Start Date** for Season #1 can be set as any day within the calendar year.
- 2) Setting a Season's **Start Date** as 0xFFFF terminates the TOU's Season settings. All subsequent Seasons' setup parameters will be ignored since the previous Season's duration is from its **Start Date** to the end of the year.
- 3) The **Start Date** of a particular Season must be later than the previous Season's.

## 5.13.3 Daily Profile

The PMC-350-C has two sets of Daily Profile setup parameters, one for each TOU.

| Register Address | Property | Description       | Format         |
|------------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 7200-7223        | RW       | Daily Profile #1  | See Table 5-47 |
| 7224-7247        | RW       | Daily Profile #2  |                |
| 7248-7271        | RW       | Daily Profile #3  |                |
| 7272-7295        | RW       | Daily Profile #4  |                |
| 7296-7319        | RW       | Daily Profile #5  |                |
| 7320-7343        | RW       | Daily Profile #6  |                |
| 7344-7367        | RW       | Daily Profile #7  |                |
| 7368-7391        | RW       | Daily Profile #8  |                |
| 7392-7415        | RW       | Daily Profile #9  |                |
| 7416-7439        | RW       | Daily Profile #10 |                |
| 7440-7463        | RW       | Daily Profile #11 |                |
| 7464-7487        | RW       | Daily Profile #12 |                |
| 7488-7511        | RW       | Daily Profile #13 |                |
| 7512-7535        | RW       | Daily Profile #14 |                |
| 7536-7559        | RW       | Daily Profile #15 |                |
| 7560-7583        | RW       | Daily Profile #16 |                |
| 7584-7607        | RW       | Daily Profile #17 |                |
| 7608-7631        | RW       | Daily Profile #18 |                |
| 7632-7655        | RW       | Daily Profile #19 |                |
| 7656-7679        | RW       | Daily Profile #20 |                |

Table 5-45 TOU #1's Daily Profile Setup

| Register Address | Property | Description       | Format         |
|------------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| 8200-8223        | RW       | Daily Profile #1  | See Table 5-47 |
| 8224-8247        | RW       | Daily Profile #2  |                |
| 8248-8271        | RW       | Daily Profile #3  |                |
| 8272-8295        | RW       | Daily Profile #4  |                |
| 8296-8319        | RW       | Daily Profile #5  |                |
| 8320-8343        | RW       | Daily Profile #6  |                |
| 8344-8367        | RW       | Daily Profile #7  |                |
| 8368-8391        | RW       | Daily Profile #8  |                |
| 8392-8415        | RW       | Daily Profile #9  |                |
| 8416-8439        | RW       | Daily Profile #10 |                |
| 8440-8463        | RW       | Daily Profile #11 |                |
| 8464-8487        | RW       | Daily Profile #12 |                |
| 8488-8511        | RW       | Daily Profile #13 |                |
| 8512-8535        | RW       | Daily Profile #14 |                |
| 8536-8559        | RW       | Daily Profile #15 |                |
| 8560-8583        | RW       | Daily Profile #16 |                |
| 8584-8607        | RW       | Daily Profile #17 |                |
| 8608-8631        | RW       | Daily Profile #18 |                |

|           |    |                   |  |
|-----------|----|-------------------|--|
| 8632-8655 | RW | Daily Profile #19 |  |
| 8656-8679 | RW | Daily Profile #20 |  |

Table 5-46 TOU #2's Daily Profile Setup

| Offset | Property | Description                       | Format | Note                                 |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| +0     | RW       | Period #1 Start Time <sup>1</sup> | UINT16 | Default=0x0000                       |
| +1     | RW       | Period #1 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +2     | RW       | Period #2 Start Time              | UINT16 | 0 ≤ Hour < 24<br>Min = 0, 15, 30, 45 |
| +3     | RW       | Period #2 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +4     | RW       | Period #3 Start Time              | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +5     | RW       | Period #3 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +6     | RW       | Period #4 Start Time              | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +7     | RW       | Period #4 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +8     | RW       | Period #5 Start Time              | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +9     | RW       | Period #5 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +10    | RW       | Period #6 Start Time              | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +11    | RW       | Period #6 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +12    | RW       | Period #7 Start Time              | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +13    | RW       | Period #7 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +14    | RW       | Period #8 Start Time              | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +15    | RW       | Period #8 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +16    | RW       | Period #9 Start Time              | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +17    | RW       | Period #9 Tariff                  | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +18    | RW       | Period #10 Start Time             | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +19    | RW       | Period #10 Tariff                 | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +20    | RW       | Period #11 Start Time             | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +21    | RW       | Period #11 Tariff                 | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |
| +22    | RW       | Period #12 Start Time             | UINT16 | See Period #2 Start Time             |
| +23    | RW       | Period #12 Tariff                 | UINT16 | 0=T1, ..., 7=T8                      |

Table 5-47 Daily Profile Data Structure

## Notes:

1. **Daily Profile #1's Period #1 Start Time** can be set to any time of day.
2. Setting a Period's **Start Time** as 0xFFFF terminates the Daily Profile's settings. All later Daily Profile' setup parameters will be ignored, and the previous Period's duration is from its **Start Time** to the end of the day.
3. The interval between the two consecutive periods can range from 0 to 60 minutes.
4. The **Start Time** of a particular Period must be later than the previous Period's.

## 5.13.4 Alternate Days

Each Alternate Day is assigned a Daily Profile and has a higher priority than Season. If a particular date is set as an Alternate Day, its assigned Daily Profile will override the "normal" Daily Profile for this day according to the TOU settings.

The PMC-350-C has two sets of Alternate Days setup parameters, one for each TOU. The Base Addresses for the two sets are 7700 and 8700, respectively, where the Register Address = Base Address + Offset. For example, the register address for TOU #2's Alternative Day #2's Date is 8700+3 = 8703.

| Offset | Property | Description                         | Format | Note           |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 0      | RW       | Alternate Day #1 Date <sup>1</sup>  | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 2      | RW       | Alternate Day #1 Daily Profile      | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| 3      | RW       | Alternate Day #2 Date <sup>1</sup>  | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 5      | RW       | Alternate Day #2 Daily Profile      | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| 6      | RW       | Alternate Day #3 Date <sup>1</sup>  | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 8      | RW       | Alternate Day #3 Daily Profile      | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| 9      | RW       | Alternate Day #4 Date <sup>1</sup>  | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 11     | RW       | Alternate Day #4 Daily Profile      | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| 12     | RW       | Alternate Day #5 Date <sup>1</sup>  | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 14     | RW       | Alternate Day #5 Daily Profile      | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| ...    | RW       | ...                                 | UINT32 | ...            |
| ...    | RW       | ...                                 | UINT16 | ...            |
| 255    | RW       | Alternate Day #86 Date <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 256    | RW       | Alternate Day #86 Daily Profile     | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| 258    | RW       | Alternate Day #87 Date <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 260    | RW       | Alternate Day #87 Daily Profile     | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| 261    | RW       | Alternate Day #88 Date <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |



|     |    |                                     |        |                |
|-----|----|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 263 | RW | Alternate Day #88 Daily Profile     | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| 264 | RW | Alternate Day #89 Date <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 266 | RW | Alternate Day #89 Daily Profile     | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |
| 267 | RW | Alternate Day #90 Date <sup>1</sup> | UINT32 | See Table 5-49 |
| 269 | RW | Alternate Day #90 Daily Profile     | UINT16 | 0 to 19        |

Table 5-48 Alternate Days Setup

**Notes:**

- 1) The following table illustrates the data structure for the Date register:

| Byte 3   | Byte 2           | Byte 1       | Byte 0     |
|----------|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Reserved | Year-2000 (0-37) | Month (1-12) | Day (1-31) |

Table 5-49 Date Format

When the Year and/or Month are set as **0xFF**, it means the Alternate Day is repetitive by year and/or month, i.e., the same day of every year or every month is an Alternate Day.

## 5.14 Electricity Fire Monitoring Setup

| Register    | Property | Description                             | Format | Range, Default*              |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| 50006       | RW       | Ir Calculation Mode                     | UINT16 | 0=RMS, 1=Fund.*              |
| 50007-50019 | --       | Reserved                                | --     | --                           |
| 50020       | RW       | Ir Alarm/Warning Configuration          | UINT16 | See Note 1, 0*               |
| 50021       | RW       | Ir Alarm Limit                          | UINT16 | 20-2000 (mA), 300*           |
| 50022       | RW       | Ir Alarm Delay                          | UINT16 | 0-60 (s), 20*                |
| 50023       | RW       | Ir Warning Threshold                    | UINT16 | 10-80 (% x Alarm Limit), 80* |
| 50024       | RW       | Ir Warning Delay                        | UINT16 | 0-60 (s), 20*                |
| 50025       | RW       | TC1 Alarm/Warning Configuration         | UINT16 | See Note 1, 0*               |
| 50026       | RW       | TC1 Alarm Limit                         | UINT16 | 45-140 (°C), 80*             |
| 50027       | RW       | TC1 Alarm Delay                         | UINT16 | 0-40 (s), 0*                 |
| 50028       | RW       | TC1 Warning Threshold                   | UINT16 | 10-80 (% x Alarm Limit), 60* |
| 50029       | RW       | TC1 Warning Delay                       | UINT16 | 0-40 (s), 0*                 |
| 50030       | RW       | TC2 Alarm/Warning Configuration         | UINT16 | See Note 1, 0*               |
| 50031       | RW       | TC2 Alarm Limit                         | UINT16 | 45-140 (°C), 80*             |
| 50032       | RW       | TC2 Alarm Delay                         | UINT16 | 0-40 (s), 0*                 |
| 50033       | RW       | TC2 Warning Threshold                   | UINT16 | 10-80 (% x Alarm Limit), 60* |
| 50034       | RW       | TC2 Warning Delay                       | UINT16 | 0-40 (s), 0*                 |
| 50035       | RW       | TC3 Alarm/Warning Configuration         | UINT16 | See Note 1, 0*               |
| 50036       | RW       | TC3 Alarm Limit                         | UINT16 | 45-140 (°C), 80*             |
| 50037       | RW       | TC3 Alarm Delay                         | UINT16 | 0-40 (s), 0*                 |
| 50038       | RW       | TC3 Warning Threshold                   | UINT16 | 10-80 (% x Alarm Limit), 60* |
| 50039       | RW       | TC3 Warning Delay                       | UINT16 | 0-40 (s), 0*                 |
| 50040       | RW       | TC4 Alarm/Warning Configuration         | UINT16 | See Note 1, 0*               |
| 50041       | RW       | TC4 Alarm Limit                         | UINT16 | 45-140 (°C), 80*             |
| 50042       | RW       | TC4 Alarm Delay                         | UINT16 | 0-40 (s), 0*                 |
| 50043       | RW       | TC4 Warning Threshold                   | UINT16 | 10-80 (% x Alarm Limit), 60* |
| 50044       | RW       | TC4 Warning Delay                       | UINT16 | 0-40 (s), 0*                 |
| 50045-50109 | --       | Reserved                                | --     | --                           |
| 50110       | RW       | Overcurrent Alarm/Warning Configuration | UINT16 | See Note 1, 0*               |
| 50111       | RW       | Overcurrent Alarm Limit                 | UINT16 | 1-800 (A), 40*               |
| 50112       | RW       | Overcurrent Alarm Delay                 | UINT16 | 0-60 (s), 20*                |
| 50113       | RW       | Overcurrent Warning Threshold           | UINT16 | 10-80 (%), 75*               |
| 50113       | RW       | Overcurrent Warning Delay               | UINT16 | 0-60 (s), 20*                |

Table 5-50 Electricity Fire Monitoring Setup

**Notes:**

1. The following table illustrates the details for Ir/TCx/Overcurrent Alarm and Warning Configuration register.

| Other Bits | Bit3-Bit2                                                          | Bit1-Bit0                                                          |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reserved   | 00 – Disable Alarm<br>01 – No DO operation<br>10 – DO1<br>11 – DO2 | 00 – Disable Alarm<br>01 – No DO operation<br>10 – DO1<br>11 – DO2 |

Table 5-51 Ir/TCx/Overcurrent Alarm and Warning Configuration

## 5.15 Time

There are two sets of Time registers supported by the PMC-350-C – Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second (Register # 60000 to 60002) and UNIX Time (Register # 60004). When sending time to the PMC-350-C over Modbus communications, care should be taken to only write one of the two Time register sets. All registers within a Time register set must be written in a single transaction. If registers 60000 to 60004 are being written to at the same time, both Time register sets will be updated to reflect the new time specified in the UNIX Time register set (60004) and the time specified in registers 60000-60002 will be ignored. Writing to the Millisecond register (60003) is optional during a Time Set operation. When broadcasting time, the function code must be set to 0x10 (Pre-set Multiple Registers). Incorrect date or time values will be rejected by the meter. In addition, attempting to write a Time value less than Jan 1, 2000 00:00:00 will be rejected.

| Register       | Property     | Description | Format | Note                                                                 |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 60000          | 9000         | RW          | UINT16 | 0-37 (Year-2000)                                                     |
|                |              |             |        | 1 to 12                                                              |
| 60001          | 9001         | RW          | UINT16 | 1 to 31                                                              |
|                |              |             |        | 0 to 23                                                              |
| 60002          | 9002         | RW          | UINT16 | 0 to 59                                                              |
|                |              |             |        | 0 to 59                                                              |
| 60003          | 9003         | RW          | UINT16 | 0 to 999                                                             |
| 60004<br>60005 | 9004<br>9005 | RW          | UINT32 | This time shows the number of seconds since 00:00:00 January 1, 1970 |

Table 5-52 Time Registers

## 5.16 Remote Control

The DO Control registers are implemented as both “Write-Only” Modbus Coil Registers (0XXXXX) and Modbus Holding Registers (4XXXXX), which can be controlled with the Force Single Coil command (Function Code 0x05) or the Preset Multiple Hold Registers (Function Code 0x10). The PMC-350-C does not support the Read Coils command (Function Code 0x01) because DO Control registers are “Write-Only”. The DO Status register 0098 should be read instead to determine the current DO status.

The PMC-350-C adopts the ARM before EXECUTE operation for the remote control of its Digital Outputs if this function is enabled through the **Arm Before Execute Enable** Setup register (6032), which is disabled by default. Before executing an OPEN or CLOSE command on a Digital Output, it must be “Armed” first. This is achieved by writing the value 0xFF00 to the appropriate register to “Arm” a particular DO operation. The DO will be “Disarmed” automatically if an “Execute” command is not received within 15 seconds after it has been “Armed”. If an “Execute” command is received without first having received an “Arm” command, the meter ignores the “Execute” command and returns the 0x04 exception code.

| Register | Property | Description         | Format | Note                                                              |
|----------|----------|---------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9100     | WO       | Arm DO1 Close       | UINT16 | Writing “0xFF00” to the register to perform the described action. |
| 9101     | WO       | Execute DO1 Close   | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9102     | WO       | Arm DO1 Open        | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9103     | WO       | Execute DO1 Open    | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9104     | WO       | Arm DO2 Close       | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9105     | WO       | Execute DO2 Close   | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9106     | WO       | Arm DO2 Open        | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9107     | WO       | Execute DO2 Open    | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9108     | WO       | Reserved            | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9109     | WO       | Arm DO1 & DO2 Close | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9110     | WO       | Reserved            | UINT16 |                                                                   |
| 9111     | WO       | Arm DO1 & DO2 Open  | UINT16 |                                                                   |

Table 5-53 DO Control

### 5.17 Clear/Reset Control

| Register  | Property | Description                                      | Format | Note                                                              |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9600      | WO       | Clear Historical Monthly Energy Log <sup>1</sup> | UINT16 | Writing "0xFF00" to the register to execute the described action. |
| 9601      | WO       | Clear All Energy <sup>2</sup>                    |        |                                                                   |
| 9602      | WO       | Clear Present Monthly Energy Log <sup>3</sup>    |        |                                                                   |
| 9603      | WO       | Clear Present Max. Demand <sup>4</sup>           |        |                                                                   |
| 9604      | WO       | Clear All Demand <sup>5</sup>                    |        |                                                                   |
| 9605      | WO       | Clear Present Max./Min. <sup>6</sup>             |        |                                                                   |
| 9606      | WO       | Clear All Max./Min. <sup>7</sup>                 |        |                                                                   |
| 9607      | WO       | Clear Operating Time (Clear Running Hours)       |        |                                                                   |
| 9608      | WO       | Clear All Data <sup>8</sup>                      |        |                                                                   |
| 9609      | WO       | Clear SOE Logs                                   |        |                                                                   |
| 9610      | WO       | Clear DI1 Counter                                |        |                                                                   |
| 9611      | WO       | Clear DI2 Counter                                |        |                                                                   |
| 9612      | WO       | Clear DI3 Counter                                |        |                                                                   |
| 9613      | WO       | Clear DI4 Counter                                |        |                                                                   |
| 9614-9617 | WO       | Reserved                                         |        |                                                                   |
| 9618      | WO       | Clear All DI Counters                            |        |                                                                   |
| 9619      | WO       | Clear DR #1 Log                                  |        |                                                                   |
| 9620      | WO       | Clear DR #2 Log                                  |        |                                                                   |
| 9621      | WO       | Clear DR #3 Log                                  |        |                                                                   |
| 9622      | WO       | Clear DR #4 Log                                  |        |                                                                   |
| 9623      | WO       | Clear DR #5 Log                                  |        |                                                                   |
| 9624      | WO       | Clear All DR Logs                                |        |                                                                   |
| 9625      | WO       | Clear Daily Freeze Logs                          |        |                                                                   |
| 9626      | WO       | Clear Monthly Freeze Logs                        |        |                                                                   |
| 9627      | WO       | Clear Setpoint #1 Duration                       |        |                                                                   |
| ...       | WO       | ...                                              |        |                                                                   |
| 9636      | WO       | Clear Setpoint #10 Duration                      |        |                                                                   |
| 9637      | WO       | Clear All Setpoint Duration                      |        |                                                                   |
| 9638      | WO       | Clear Setpoint #1 Counter                        |        |                                                                   |
| ...       | WO       | ...                                              |        |                                                                   |
| 9647      | WO       | Clear Setpoint #10 Counter                       |        |                                                                   |
| 9648      | WO       | Clear All Setpoint Counters                      |        |                                                                   |

**Table 5-54 Clear Control**

**Notes:**

1. Writing 0xFF00 to the **Clear Historical Monthly Energy Log** register to clear the Monthly Energy Log of the last 1 to 12 months, excluding the Monthly Energy Log for the Present Month.
2. Writing 0xFF00 to the **Clear All Energy** register to clear the 3-Ø Total and Per-Phase energy registers (including TOU Energy).
3. Writing 0xFF00 to the **Clear Present Monthly Energy Log** register to clear the Monthly Energy Log of the Present Month.
4. Writing 0xFF00 to the **Clear Present Max. Demand** register to clear Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) when the **Self-Read Time** register is set for automatic Self-Read operation. The Max. Demand of Last Month will not be cleared. If the **Self-Read Time** register is set for manual operation with a register value of 0xFFFF, the Max. Demand of This Month (Since Last Reset) will be transferred to the Max. Demand of Last Month (Before Last Reset) and then cleared.
5. Writing 0xFF00 to the **Clear All Demand** register to clear all Demand registers and logs, including Present/Predicted Demand, Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) and Last Month (Before Last Reset).
6. Writing 0xFF00 to the **Clear Present Max./Min.** register to clear the Max./Min. log of This Month (Since Last Reset) when the **Self-Read Time** register is set for automatic Self-Read operation. The Max./Min. log of Last Month will not be cleared. If the **Self-Read Time** register is set for manual operation with a register value of 0xFFFF, the Max./Min. log of This Month (Since Last Reset) will be transferred to the Max./Min. log of Last Month (Before Last Reset) and then cleared.
7. Writing 0xFF00 to the **Clear All Max./Min. Log** register to clear both the Max./Min Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) and the Max./Min. Log of Last Month (Before Last Reset).
8. Writing 0xFF00 to the **Clear All Data** register to perform the clear operation for all Energy Registers, Monthly Energy Log, Demand Registers, Max. & Min. Logs, SOE Logs, DI Counters, DR Logs, Daily and Monthly Freeze Logs, Setpoint Active Duration and Frequency and Device Operating Time.

## 5.18 Meter Information

| Register    |           | Property | Description                     | Format | Note                                      |
|-------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| 60200-60219 | 9800-9819 | RO       | Meter model <sup>1</sup>        | UINT16 | See <b>Note 1)</b>                        |
| 60220       | 9820      | RO       | Firmware Version                | UINT16 | e.g., 10000 shows the version is V1.00.00 |
| 60221       | 9821      | RO       | Protocol Version                | UINT16 | e.g., 10 shows the version is V1.0        |
| 60222       | 9822      | RO       | Firmware Update Date: Year-2000 | UINT16 | e.g., 140110 means January 10, 2014       |
| 60223       | 9823      | RO       | Firmware Update Date: Month     | UINT16 |                                           |
| 60224       | 9824      | RO       | Firmware Date: Day              | UINT16 |                                           |
| 60225       | 9825      | RO       | Serial Number                   | UINT32 |                                           |
| 60227       | 9827      | RO       | 4M Memory Status                | UINT16 | 0=Normal, 1=Fault                         |
| 60228       | 9828      | RO       | Reserved                        | UINT16 | --                                        |
| 60229       | 9829      | RO       | Feature Code                    | UINT16 | See Note 2)                               |

**Table 5-55 Meter Information**

**Notes:**

- 1) The Meter Model appears in registers 60200 to 60219 and contains the ASCII encoding of the string "PMC-350-C" as shown in the following table.

| Register    | Value (Hex) | ASCII |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 60200       | 0x0050      | P     |
| 60201       | 0x004D      | M     |
| 60202       | 0x0043      | C     |
| 60203       | 0x002D      | -     |
| 60204       | 0x0033      | 3     |
| 60205       | 0x0035      | 5     |
| 60206       | 0x0030      | 0     |
| 60207       | 0x002D      | -     |
| 60208       | 0x0043      | C     |
| 60209-60219 | 0x0020      | Null  |

**Table 5-56 ASCII Encoding of "PMC-350-C"**

- 2) The following table illustrates the details for the Feature Code register.

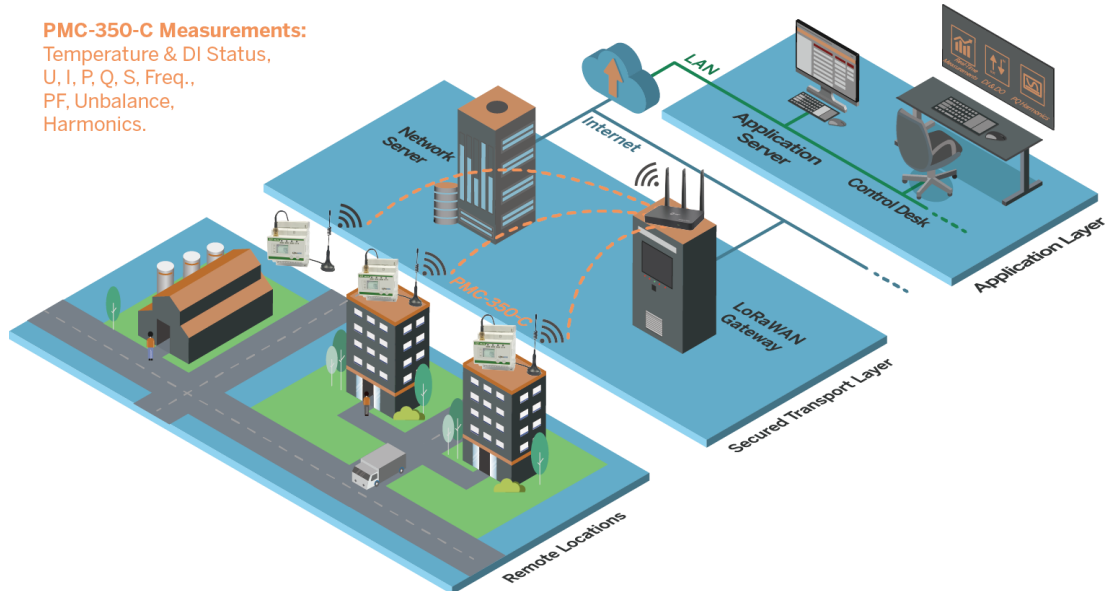
| B8 to B9                   | B6 to B7                                                        | B3 to B5 (Communications) | B0 to B2 (Current Input) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0=4xDI + 2xDO              | 0=None                                                          | 0=None                    | 0=SCCT                   |
| 1=4xDI + 2xSS Pulse Output | 1=Reserved                                                      | 1~4=Reserved              | 1=SCCTA                  |
| 2=None                     | 2=1xIr + 4xRTD                                                  | 5=LoRaWAN                 | 2=5A                     |
|                            | 3=1xIr + 2xRTD + 2xSS Pulse Output + 95-480 VAC/DC Power Supply |                           |                          |

**Table 5-57 Feature Code for PMC-350-C**

## Chapter 6 LoRaWAN Application Protocol

### 6.1 Introduction

This Chapter provides an explicit description of the LoRaWAN Application Protocol (**Protocol Version 1.1**) for the PMC-350-C in a star-of-stars network topology in which gateway relay messages between PMC-350-C and an Application Server.



**Figure 6-1 Typical LoRaWAN Architecture for PMC-350-C**

It allows:

- 1) the PMC-350-C to automatically push (Auto-Push) data to the Application Server
- 2) the Application Server to access and configure relevant device settings of the PMC-350-C

The following table provides a description of the different data formats used for the LoRaWAN Push Protocol. The PMC-350-C uses the Big-Endian byte ordering system.

| Format       | Description                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| UINT16       | Unsigned 16-bit Integer                                   |
| UINT32/INT32 | Unsigned/Signed 32-bit Integer                            |
| FLOAT        | IEEE 754 32-bit<br>Single Precision Floating Point Number |

#### 6.1.1 LoRaWAN Class

The PMC-350-C implements LoRaWAN Class A and Class C functionality.

- Class A (“talk before listening”). It is the lowest power LoRa end device. The PMC-350-C’s uplink transmission is followed by two short downlink receive windows. The meter wakes up and transmits when a change in environment is detected or another event is triggered.
- Class C (“listen continuously”). It offers the lowest latency. The PMC-350-C can receive a message at nearly any time. Its receive windows are only closed when transmitting.

#### 6.1.2 Regional Parameters

The LoRaWAN regional parameters include physical layer parameters such as frequency plans (channel plans), mandatory channel frequencies and data rates for join-request messages. The regional parameters also include LoRaWAN application layer parameters such as maximum payload size.

### 6.1.2.1 Channel

The PMC-350-C supports the following frequency plans depending on the expansion communications module.

| Common Name | Channel Plan (MHz) | Applicable to the regions                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EU868       | EU863-870          | Europe, United Arab Emirates, Belarus, etc.                                              |
| AU915       | AU915-928          | Australia, New Zealand, Argentina, Anguilla, Brazil,                                     |
| AS923-1     | AS915-928          | Australia, New Zealand, Malaysia, Hong Kong, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Cambodia, etc. |
| AS923-2     | AS915-928          | Vietnam, Indonesia                                                                       |
| AS923-3     | AS915-928          | Denmark, Norway, Saudi Arabia, etc.                                                      |
| AS923-4     | AS917-920          | Israel                                                                                   |
| KR920       | KR920.9-923.3      | South Korea                                                                              |
| US915       | US902-928          | USA, Canada, Mexico                                                                      |
| IN865       | IN865-867          | India                                                                                    |
| RU864       | RU864-870          | Russia                                                                                   |

**Table 6-1 Frequency Plans Supported by PMC-350-C**

### 6.1.2.2 Data Rate and TX Power

The Data Rate and TX Power used for transmission varies based on:

- The region the PMC-350-C is operating in
- Whether the PMC-350-C is using the default values specified in RP002-1.0.4 LoRaWAN Regional Parameters
- Whether the PMC-350-C is using Adaptive Data Rate (ADR)

### 6.1.2.3 Maximum Payload Size

The maximum frame payload size depends on the region the PMC-350-C will operate in and the data rate it will use to transmit the data.

## 6.2 Join LoRaWAN Network

Before communication, the PMC-350-C has to join the LoRaWAN network first. The PMC-350-C supports Over-the-Air Activation (OTAA) for participating the network.

To ensure the meter join the network successfully, below information must be confirmed:

- DevEUI, AppEUI and AppKey information are correctly recorded into the gateway.
- The setting for regional parameters is the same as the gateway.

For a complete LoRaWAN Protocol Specification, please visit <https://loro-alliance.org/lorawan-for-developers>.

## 6.3 Auto-Push Mode

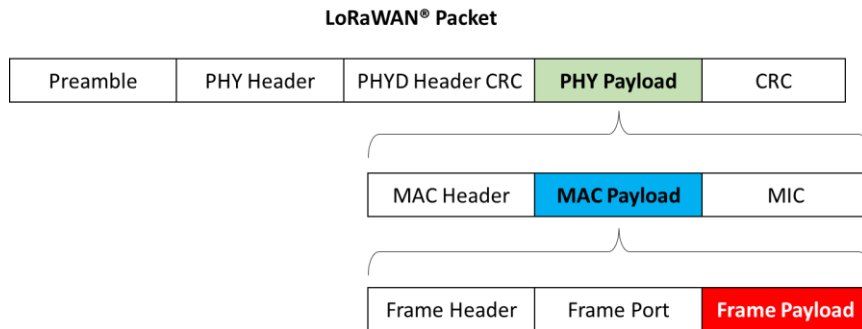
The PMC-350-C can be customized to auto-push mode. Total 78 measurement parameters with timestamp can be uploaded based on the preset interval. Interval time can be set from 1 to 1440 minutes through communications. The meter will upload automatically once it joins the LoRaWAN network. The interval time is calculated from the hour when the meter joins the network. For example, if the meter joins the network at 9:05A.M. and the interval parameter is set to 15 minutes, the first auto-push will take place at 9:05A.M., the following auto-pushes will take place at 9:15A.M., 9:30A.M., 9:45A.M., 10:00A.M, etc. If there are many parameters, it is recommended to set a relatively long interval time in case of data upload conflicts.

The Daily/Monthly Freeze Logs recording kWh/kvarh Import and kVAh with timestamp can be uploaded once any new log is generated.

The DI/DO status change, Setpoint warning/alarm conditions are uploaded immediately if the monitored data has been updated.

## 6.4 LoRaWAN Auto-Push Payload Description

Application data containing readings from the PMC-350-C is transmitted in a LoRaWAN uplink packet in a following format.



**Figure 6-2 LoRaWAN Packet Format**

The following description defines the data in the segment of the **Frame Payload** region in the LoRaWAN protocol. The application server should parse the data according to the following protocol definition.

| Classification (1 Byte) <sup>1</sup> |                                    | Data (X Bytes) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Data Classification (Bits 4-7)       | Sub Classification (Bits 0-3)      |                |
| 1=Energy and Demand <sup>2</sup>     | 0=3-phase Total Energy and Demand  | See Table 6-3  |
|                                      | 1=Per Phase kWh/kvarh/kVAh Total   | See Table 6-4  |
|                                      | 2=Per Phase kWh Imp./Exp./Net      | See Table 6-5  |
|                                      | 3=Per Phase kvarh Imp./Exp./Net    | See Table 6-6  |
|                                      | 4=3-phase Total Energy             | See Table 6-7  |
| 2=Real-time Measurement              | 1=Basic Measurement                | See Table 6-8  |
|                                      | 2=Ir and Temperature               | See Table 6-9  |
|                                      | 3=Custom Data <sup>3</sup>         | See Table 6-10 |
| 3=Power Quality                      | 1=THD                              | See Table 6-11 |
|                                      | 2=TDD/K-Factor/Crest Factor        | See Table 6-12 |
| 4=Max. Demand                        | 0=None                             | See Table 6-13 |
| 5=Max./Min. Log of this Month        | 1=Max. Current/Voltage             | See Table 6-14 |
|                                      | 2=Min. Current/Voltage             | See Table 6-15 |
|                                      | 3=Max. Power/Frequency/PF          | See Table 6-16 |
|                                      | 4=Min. Power/Frequency/PF          | See Table 6-17 |
|                                      | 5=Max. Ir/Temperature              | See Table 6-18 |
|                                      | 6=Min. Ir/Temperature              | See Table 6-19 |
| 6=Max./Min. PQ Log                   | 1=Max. Harmonic                    | See Table 6-20 |
|                                      | 2=Min. Harmonic                    | See Table 6-21 |
|                                      | 3=Max. Current TDD                 | See Table 6-22 |
|                                      | 4=Min. Current TDD                 | See Table 6-23 |
|                                      | 5=Max. K-Factor/Crest Factor       | See Table 6-24 |
|                                      | 6=Min. K-Factor/Crest Factor       | See Table 6-25 |
| 7=Daily Freeze Log                   | 0=None                             | See Table 6-27 |
| 8=Monthly Freeze Log                 | 0=None                             | See Table 6-28 |
| 9=I/O Status                         | 0=None                             | See Table 6-29 |
| 10=Urgent Push <sup>3</sup>          | 0=Voltage Loss Trigger Urgent Push | See Table 6-30 |

**Table 6-2 Frame Payload Segment Definition**

**Note:**

1. A value of 0xFF is invalid for Classification.
2. Sub Classification 1 to 4 in the **Energy and Demand** data type are available in Firmware V1.50.00 and later.
3. Data Classification 10 and Sub Classification 3 in the Real-time Measurement data type are available in Firmware V2.51.00 and later.

### 6.4.1 Data Structure

#### 6.4.1.1 Energy

##### 6.4.1.1.1 3-Phase Total Energy and Demand

The following table illustrates the data structure for Energy and Demand measurement. The Energy registers have a maximum value of 1,000,000,000 and will roll over to zero automatically when it is reached. The actual energy value is 0.01 times of the register value.



| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit    |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -       |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |         |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |         |
| 2     | 3-phase Total kWh Import            | INT32  | 0.01kxh |
| 3     | 3-phase Total kWh Export            | INT32  |         |
| 4     | 3-phase Total kvarh Import          | INT32  |         |
| 5     | 3-phase Total kvarh Export          | INT32  |         |
| 6     | 3-phase Total kVAh Total            | INT32  |         |
| 7     | Ia DMD                              | FLOAT  | A       |
| 8     | Ib DMD                              | FLOAT  |         |
| 9     | Ic DMD                              | FLOAT  |         |
| 10    | P DMD                               | FLOAT  | W       |
| 11    | Q DMD                               | FLOAT  | var     |
| 12    | S DMD                               | FLOAT  | VA      |

Table 6-3 3-phase Total Energy and Demand Data Structure

## 6.4.1.1.2 Per Phase kWh/kvarh/kVAh Total Energy (available in Firmware V1.50.00 or later)

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit    |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -       |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |         |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |         |
| 2     | Phase A (L1) kWh Total              | INT32  | 0.01kxh |
| 3     | Phase A (L1) kvarh Total            | INT32  |         |
| 4     | Phase A (L1) kVAh Total             | INT32  |         |
| 5     | Phase B (L2) kWh Total              | INT32  |         |
| 6     | Phase B (L2) kvarh Total            | INT32  |         |
| 7     | Phase B (L2) kVAh Total             | INT32  |         |
| 8     | Phase C (L3) kWh Total              | INT32  |         |
| 9     | Phase C (L3) kvarh Total            | INT32  |         |
| 10    | Phase C (L3) kVAh Total             | INT32  |         |

Table 6-4 Per Phase kWh/kvarh/kVAh Total Energy

## 6.4.1.1.3 Per Phase kWh Import/Export/Net Energy (available in Firmware V1.50.00 or later)

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit    |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -       |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |         |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |         |
| 2     | Phase A (L1) kWh Import             | INT32  | 0.01kWh |
| 3     | Phase A (L1) kWh Export             | INT32  |         |
| 4     | Phase A (L1) kWh Net                | INT32  |         |
| 5     | Phase B (L2) kWh Import             | INT32  |         |
| 6     | Phase B (L2) kWh Export             | INT32  |         |
| 7     | Phase B (L2) kWh Net                | INT32  |         |
| 8     | Phase C (L3) kWh Import             | INT32  |         |
| 9     | Phase C (L3) kWh Export             | INT32  |         |
| 10    | Phase C (L3) kWh Net                | INT32  |         |

Table 6-5 Per Phase kWh Import/Export/Net Energy

## 6.4.1.1.4 Per Phase kvarh Import/Export/Net Energy (available in Firmware V1.50.00 or later)

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit      |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -         |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |           |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |           |
| 2     | Phase A (L1) kvarh Import           | INT32  | 0.01kvarh |
| 3     | Phase A (L1) kvarh Export           | INT32  |           |
| 4     | Phase A (L1) kvarh Net              | INT32  |           |
| 5     | Phase B (L2) kvarh Import           | INT32  |           |
| 6     | Phase B (L2) kvarh Export           | INT32  |           |
| 7     | Phase B (L2) kvarh Net              | INT32  |           |
| 8     | Phase C (L3) kvarh Import           | INT32  |           |
| 9     | Phase C (L3) kvarh Export           | INT32  |           |
| 10    | Phase C (L3) kvarh Net              | INT32  |           |

Table 6-6 Per Phase kvarh Import/Export/Net Energy



#### 6.4.1.1.5 3-Phase Total Energy (available in Firmware V1.50.00 or later)

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit    |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -       |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |         |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |         |
| 2     | 3-phase Total kWh Import            | INT32  | 0.01kxh |
| 3     | 3-phase Total kWh Export            | INT32  |         |
| 4     | 3-phase Total kWh Net               | INT32  |         |
| 5     | 3-phase Total kWh Total             | INT32  |         |
| 6     | 3-phase Total kvarh Import          | INT32  |         |
| 7     | 3-phase Total kvarh Export          | INT32  |         |
| 8     | 3-phase Total kvarh Net             | INT32  |         |
| 9     | 3-phase Total kvarh Total           | INT32  |         |
| 10    | 3-phase Total kVAh                  | INT32  |         |

Table 6-7 3-Phase Total Energy

#### 6.4.1.2 Real-time Measurement

##### 6.4.1.2.1 Basic Measurement

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Basic Measurement.

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -    |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |      |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |      |
| 2     | Ia                                  | FLOAT  | A    |
| 3     | Ib                                  | FLOAT  |      |
| 4     | Ic                                  | FLOAT  |      |
| 5     | Uab/Ua <sup>1</sup>                 | FLOAT  | V    |
| 6     | Ubc/Ub <sup>1</sup>                 | FLOAT  |      |
| 7     | Uca/Uc <sup>1</sup>                 | FLOAT  |      |
| 8     | P Total                             | FLOAT  | W    |
| 9     | Q Total                             | FLOAT  | var  |
| 10    | S Total                             | FLOAT  | VA   |
| 11    | Frequency                           | FLOAT  | Hz   |
| 12    | PF                                  | FLOAT  | -    |

Table 6-8 Basic Measurement Structure

**Note:**

1. If the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULL**, the line voltage Uab/Ubc/Uca measurements are uploaded to the server. Conversely, if the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULN**, the phase voltage Ua/Ub/Uc measurements will be uploaded.

##### 6.4.1.2.2 Ir and Temperature

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Ir and Temperature measurement.

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -    |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |      |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |      |
| 2     | Ir                                  | FLOAT  | mA   |
| 3     | TC1                                 | FLOAT  | °C   |
| 4     | TC2                                 | FLOAT  | °C   |
| 5     | TC3                                 | FLOAT  | °C   |
| 6     | TC4                                 | FLOAT  | °C   |

Table 6-9 Ir and Temperature Measurement Structure

##### 6.4.1.2.3 Custom Data (available in Firmware V2.51.00 or later)

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Custom Data measurement.

| Order | Description     |                  | Format                                                                                 | Unit |
|-------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37) | Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16                                                                                 | -    |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)  | Lo: Hour (0-23)  | UINT16                                                                                 |      |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)  | Lo: DI/DO Status | UINT16                                                                                 |      |
| 2     | Custom Data 1   |                  | The Format and Unit are depended by Custom Data Setup, please refer to Section 5.12.6. |      |
| 3     | Custom Data 2   |                  |                                                                                        |      |
| 4     | Custom Data 3   |                  |                                                                                        |      |
| 5     | Custom Data 4   |                  |                                                                                        |      |

|    |                |  |
|----|----------------|--|
| 6  | Custom Data 5  |  |
| 7  | Custom Data 6  |  |
| 8  | Custom Data 7  |  |
| 9  | Custom Data 8  |  |
| 10 | Custom Data 9  |  |
| 11 | Custom Data 10 |  |
| 12 | Custom Data 11 |  |

Table 6-10 Custom Data Measurement Structure

#### 6.4.1.3 Power Quality Measurement

##### 6.4.1.3.1 THD

The following table illustrates the packet structure for THD measurement.

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -    |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |      |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |      |
| 2     | Ia THD                              | FLOAT  | -    |
| 3     | Ib THD                              | FLOAT  |      |
| 4     | Ic THD                              | FLOAT  |      |
| 5     | Ua THD                              | FLOAT  |      |
| 6     | Ub THD                              | FLOAT  |      |
| 7     | Uc THD                              | FLOAT  |      |

Table 6-11 THD Measurement Structure

##### 6.4.1.3.2 TDD/K-Factor/Crest Factor

The following table illustrates the packet structure for TDD/K-Factor/Crest Factor measurement.

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -    |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |      |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: DI/DO Status  | UINT16 |      |
| 2     | Ia TDD                              | FLOAT  | -    |
| 3     | Ib TDD                              | FLOAT  |      |
| 4     | Ic TDD                              | FLOAT  |      |
| 5     | Ia K-Factor                         | FLOAT  | -    |
| 6     | Ib K-Factor                         | FLOAT  |      |
| 7     | Ic K-Factor                         | FLOAT  |      |
| 8     | Ia Crest Factor                     | FLOAT  |      |
| 9     | Ib Crest Factor                     | FLOAT  |      |
| 10    | Ic Crest Factor                     | FLOAT  |      |
| 11    | Voltage Unbalance                   | FLOAT  |      |
| 12    | Current Unbalance                   | FLOAT  |      |

Table 6-12 TDD/K-Factor/Crest Factor Measurement Structure

##### 6.4.1.4 Max. Demand

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Max. Demand measurements.

| Order | Description | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Ia DMD_MAX  | LOG    | A    |
| 2     | Ib DMD_MAX  | LOG    |      |
| 3     | Ic DMD_MAX  | LOG    |      |
| 4     | P DMD_MAX   | LOG    | W    |
| 5     | Q DMD_MAX   | LOG    | var  |
| 6     | S DMD_MAX   | LOG    | VA   |

Table 6-13 Max. Demand Measurement Structure

##### 6.4.1.5 Max./Min.

##### 6.4.1.5.1 Max. Current and Voltage

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Max. Current and Voltage measurements.

| Order | Description | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Ia_MAX      | LOG    | A    |
| 2     | Ib_MAX      | LOG    |      |
| 3     | Ic_MAX      | LOG    |      |

|   |                         |     |   |
|---|-------------------------|-----|---|
| 4 | Ua/Uab_MAX <sup>1</sup> | LOG | V |
| 5 | Ub/Ubc_MAX <sup>1</sup> | LOG |   |
| 6 | Uc/Uca_MAX <sup>1</sup> | LOG |   |

Table 6-14 Max. Current and Voltage Measurement Structure

Note:

1. If the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULL**, the line voltage Uab/Ubc/Uca max. measurements are uploaded to the server. Conversely, if the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULN**, the phase voltage Ua/Ub/Uc max. measurements will be uploaded.

#### 6.4.1.5.2 Min. Current and Voltage

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Min. Current and Voltage measurements.

| Order | Description             | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Ia_MIN                  | LOG    | A    |
| 2     | Ib_MIN                  | LOG    |      |
| 3     | Ic_MIN                  | LOG    |      |
| 4     | Ua/Uab_MIN <sup>1</sup> | LOG    | V    |
| 5     | Ub/Ubc_MIN <sup>1</sup> | LOG    |      |
| 6     | Uc/Uca_MIN <sup>1</sup> | LOG    |      |

Table 6-15 Min. Current and Voltage Measurement Structure

Note:

1. If the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULL**, the line voltage Uab/Ubc/Uca min. measurements are uploaded to the server. Conversely, if the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULN**, the phase voltage Ua/Ub/Uc min. measurements will be uploaded.

#### 6.4.1.5.3 Max. Power/Frequency/Power Factor

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Max. Power/Frequency/PF measurements.

| Order | Description | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------|--------|------|
| 1     | P_MAX       | LOG    | W    |
| 2     | Q_MAX       | LOG    | var  |
| 3     | S_MAX       | LOG    | VA   |
| 4     | Freq_MAX    | LOG    | Hz   |
| 5     | PF_MAX      | LOG    |      |

Table 6-16 Max. Power/Frequency/Power Factor Measurement Structure

#### 6.4.1.5.4 Min. Power/Frequency/Power Factor

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Min. Power/Frequency/PF measurements.

| Order | Description  | Format | Unit |
|-------|--------------|--------|------|
| 1     | P_MIN        | LOG    | W    |
| 2     | Q_MIN        | LOG    | var  |
| 3     | S_MIN        | LOG    | VA   |
| 4     | Freq_MIN     | LOG    | Hz   |
| 5     | PF total_MIN | LOG    |      |

Table 6-17 Min. Power/Frequency/Power Factor Measurement Structure

#### 6.4.1.5.5 Max. Ir and Temperature

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Max. Ir and Temperature measurements.

| Order | Description | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Ir_MAX      | LOG    | mA   |
| 2     | TC1_MAX     | LOG    | °C   |
| 3     | TC2_MAX     | LOG    | °C   |
| 4     | TC3_MAX     | LOG    | °C   |
| 5     | TC4_MAX     | LOG    | °C   |

Table 6-18 Max. Ir and Temperature Measurement Structure Min. Ir and Temperature

#### 6.4.1.5.6 Min. Ir and Temperature

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Min. Ir and Temperature measurements.

| Order | Description | Format | Unit |
|-------|-------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Ir_MIN      | LOG    | mA   |
| 2     | TC1_MIN     | LOG    | °C   |
| 3     | TC2_MIN     | LOG    | °C   |
| 4     | TC3_MIN     | LOG    | °C   |
| 5     | TC4_MIN     | LOG    | °C   |

Table 6-19 Min. Ir and Temperature Measurements Structure

#### 6.4.1.5.7 Max. THD Measurement

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Max. THD measurement.

| Order | Description    | Format |
|-------|----------------|--------|
| 1     | Ia THD_MAX     | LOG    |
| 2     | Ib THD_MAX     | LOG    |
| 3     | Ic THD_MAX     | LOG    |
| 4     | Ua/Uab THD_MAX | LOG    |
| 5     | Ub/Ubc THD_MAX | LOG    |
| 6     | Uc/Uca THD_MAX | LOG    |

**Table 6-20 Max. THD Measurement Structure**

**Note:**

1. If the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULL**, the line voltage Uab/Ubc/Uca THD max. logs are uploaded to the server. Conversely, if the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULN**, the phase voltage Ua/Ub/Uc max. logs will be uploaded.

#### 6.4.1.5.8 Min. THD Measurement

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Min. THD measurements.

| Order | Description    | Format |
|-------|----------------|--------|
| 1     | Ia THD_MIN     | LOG    |
| 2     | Ib THD_MIN     | LOG    |
| 3     | Ic THD_MIN     | LOG    |
| 4     | Ua/Uab THD_MIN | LOG    |
| 5     | Ub/Ubc THD_MIN | LOG    |
| 6     | Uc/Uca THD_MIN | LOG    |

**Table 6-21 Min. THD Measurement Structure**

**Note:**

1. If the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULL**, the line voltage Uab/Ubc/Uca THD min. logs are uploaded to the server. Conversely, if the **Auto-push Voltage Type** is set to **ULN**, the phase voltage Ua/Ub/Uc min. measurements will be uploaded.

#### 6.4.1.5.9 Max. Current TDD

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Max. Current TDD measurements.

| Order | Description | Format |
|-------|-------------|--------|
| 1     | Ia TDD_MAX  | LOG    |
| 2     | Ib TDD_MAX  | LOG    |
| 3     | Ic TDD_MAX  | LOG    |

**Table 6-22 Max. Current TDD Measurement Structure**

#### 6.4.1.5.10 Min. Current TDD

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Min. Current TDD measurements.

| Order | Description | Format |
|-------|-------------|--------|
| 1     | Ia TDD_MIN  | LOG    |
| 2     | Ib TDD_MIN  | LOG    |
| 3     | Ic TDD_MIN  | LOG    |

**Table 6-23 Min. Current TDD Measurement Structure**

#### 6.4.1.5.11 Max. Current K-Factor and Crest Factor

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Max. Current K-Factor and Crest Factor measurements.

| Order | Description         | Format |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| 1     | Ia K-Factor_MAX     | LOG    |
| 2     | Ib K-Factor_MAX     | LOG    |
| 3     | Ic K-Factor_MAX     | LOG    |
| 4     | Ia Crest Factor_MAX | LOG    |
| 5     | Ib Crest Factor_MAX | LOG    |
| 6     | Ic Crest Factor_MAX | LOG    |

**Table 6-24 Max. Current K-Factor and Crest Factor Measurement Structure**

#### 6.4.1.5.12 Min. Current K-Factor and Crest Factor

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Min. Current K-Factor and Crest Factor measurements.

| Order | Description         | Format |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| 1     | Ia K-Factor_MIN     | LOG    |
| 2     | Ib K-Factor_MIN     | LOG    |
| 3     | Ic K-Factor_MIN     | LOG    |
| 4     | Ia Crest Factor_MIN | LOG    |
| 5     | Ib Crest Factor_MIN | LOG    |
| 6     | Ic Crest Factor_MIN | LOG    |

**Table 6-25 Min. Current K-Factor and Crest Factor Measurement Structure**

#### 6.4.1.6 Log Data Structure

The following table illustrates the **Max. Demand** Log and **Max./Min.** Log Data Structure.

| Offset  | Format | Description    |
|---------|--------|----------------|
| +0...+3 | UINT32 | UNIX Timestamp |
| +4...+7 | FLOAT  | Value          |

**Table 6-26 Log Data Structure**

#### 6.4.1.7 Daily Freeze Log

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Daily Freeze Log.

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit    |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -       |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |         |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: Sec (0-59)    | UINT16 |         |
| 2     | kWh Import                          | INT32  | 0.01kxh |
| 3     | kvarh Import                        | INT32  |         |
| 4     | kVAh                                | INT32  |         |

**Table 6-27 Daily Freeze Log Structure**

#### 6.4.1.8 Monthly Freeze Log

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Monthly Freeze Log.

| Order | Description                         | Format | Unit    |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 |         |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)   | UINT16 |         |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: Sec (0-59)    | UINT16 |         |
| 2     | kWh Import                          | INT32  | 0.01kxh |
| 3     | kvarh Import                        | INT32  |         |
| 4     | kVAh                                | INT32  |         |

**Table 6-28 Monthly Freeze Structure**

#### 6.4.1.9 I/O Status

The following table illustrates the packet structure for I/O Status.

| Order | Description                                   | Format |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37)    Lo: Month (1-12)           | UINT16 |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)    Lo: Hour (0-23)             | UINT16 |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)    Lo: Sec (0-59)              | UINT16 |
|       | msec                                          | UINT16 |
| 2     | DI Status <sup>1</sup>                        | UINT16 |
| 3     | DO Status <sup>2</sup>                        | UINT16 |
| 4     | Ir Self-diagnostic Status <sup>3</sup>        | UINT16 |
| 5     | Temp. Self-diagnostic Status <sup>4</sup>     | UINT16 |
| 6     | Ir Alarm Status <sup>5</sup>                  | UINT16 |
| 7     | Ir Warning Status <sup>6</sup>                | UINT16 |
| 8     | TC Alarm Status <sup>7</sup>                  | UINT16 |
| 9     | TC Warning Status <sup>8</sup>                | UINT16 |
| 10    | Overcurrent Alarm/Warning Status <sup>9</sup> | UINT16 |
| 11    | Setpoint Active Status <sup>10</sup>          | UINT16 |

**Table 6-29 I/O Status Structure**

**Notes:**

- For the **DI Status** register, the bit values of B0 to B3 represent the states of DI1 to DI4, respectively, with "1" meaning Active (Closed) and "0" meaning Inactive (Open).
- For the **DO Status** register, the bit values of B0 to B1 represent the states of DO1 and DO2, respectively, with "1" meaning DO Operated and "0" meaning DO Returned.
- For the **Ir Self-diagnostic Status** register, the bit values of B0 represents the states of external CT for Ir with "1" meaning faulty and "0" meaning normal.
- For the **Temp. Self-diagnostic Status** register, the bit values of B0 to B3 represents the states of external Temperature Probe for TC1 to TC4, respectively, with "1" meaning faulty and "0" meaning normal.
- For the **Ir Alarm Status** register, the bit values of B0 represents the states of the Ir Alarm with "1" meaning Active and "0" meaning Inactive.
- For the **Ir Warning Status** register, the bit values of B0 represents the states of the Ir Warning with "1" meaning Active and "0" meaning Inactive.
- For the **TC Alarm Status** register, the bit values of B0 to B3 represents the states of TC1 to TC4 Alarm, respectively, with "1" meaning Active, and "0" meaning Inactive.
- For the **TC Alarm Status** register, the bit values of B0 to B3 represents the states of TC1 to TC4 Alarm, respectively, with "1" meaning Active, and "0" meaning Inactive.
- For the **Overcurrent Alarm/Warning Status** register, the bit values of B0 to B1 represents the states of alarm and warning, respectively, with "1" meaning Active, and "0" meaning Inactive.
- For the **Setpoint Status** register, the bit values indicate the various Setpoint states with "1" meaning Active and "0" meaning Inactive. The following table illustrates the details of the **Setpoint Status** register.

| Bit15       | Bit14       | Bit13       | Bit12       | Bit11       | Bit10       | Bit9         | Bit8        |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Reserved    | Reserved    | Reserved    | Reserved    | Reserved    | Reserved    | Setpoint #10 | Setpoint #9 |
| Bit7        | Bit6        | Bit5        | Bit4        | Bit3        | Bit2        | Bit1         | Bit0        |
| Setpoint #8 | Setpoint #7 | Setpoint #6 | Setpoint #5 | Setpoint #4 | Setpoint #3 | Setpoint #2  | Setpoint #1 |

**Table 6-30 Setpoint Status register****6.4.1.10 Voltage Phase Loss Urgent Push**

The following table illustrates the packet structure for Voltage Phase Loss.

| Order | Description     |                  | Format | Unit |
|-------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------|
| 1     | Hi: Year (0-37) | Lo: Month (1-12) | UINT16 | -    |
|       | Hi: Day (1-31)  | Lo: Hour (0-23)  | UINT16 |      |
|       | Hi: Min (0-59)  | Lo: DI/DO Status | UINT16 |      |
| 2     | Ia              |                  | FLOAT  | A    |
| 3     | Ib              |                  | FLOAT  |      |
| 4     | Ic              |                  | FLOAT  |      |
| 5     | Uab             |                  | FLOAT  | V    |
| 6     | Ubc             |                  | FLOAT  |      |
| 7     | Uca             |                  | FLOAT  |      |

**Table 6-31 Phase Loss Structure****6.4.2 Example**

Raw Data [10 17 09 17 0F 2D 00 00 28 C6 12 00 00 00 00 00 46 A1 4A 00 00 00 00 00 51 8E 0A 42 C7 FE 65 42 C8 01 EC 42 C8 01 5A 46 D7 30 81 47 3A 54 6E 47 57 2A 3C]

Interpretation:

| Value         | Description                                                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x10          | Energy and Demand -> 3-phase Total Energy and Demand [Classification] |
| 0x17 09       | (20)23 (Year) 09 (Month) [Timestamp]                                  |
| 0x17 0F       | 25 (Day) 15 (Hour) [Timestamp]                                        |
| 0x2D 00       | 45 (Min) 00 (Reserved) [Timestamp]                                    |
| 0x00 28 C6 12 | 26721.46 [3-phase Total kWh Import, INT32, 0.01kWh]                   |
| 0x00 00 00 00 | 0 [3-phase Total kWh Export, INT32, 0.01kWh]                          |
| 0x00 46 A1 4A | 46288.10 [3-phase Total kvarh Import, INT32, 0.01kvarh]               |
| 0x00 00 00 00 | 0 [3-phase Total kvarh Export, INT32, 0.01kvarh]                      |
| 0x00 51 8E 0A | 53414.50 [3-phase Total kVAh Total, INT32, 0.01kVAh]                  |
| 0x42 C7 FE 65 | 99.99 [Ia DMD, FLOAT, A]                                              |
| 0x42 C8 01 EC | 100.00 [Ib DMD, FLOAT, A]                                             |
| 0x42 C8 01 5A | 100.00 [Ic DMD, FLOAT, A]                                             |
| 0x46 D7 30 81 | 27544.25 [P DMD, FLOAT, W]                                            |
| 0x47 3A 54 6E | 47700.43 [Q DMD, FLOAT, var]                                          |

|               |                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 0x47 57 2A 3C | 55082.23 [S DMD, FLOAT, VA] |
|---------------|-----------------------------|

**Table 6-32 An Example of Interpretation**

## 6.5 LoRaWAN Downlink Payload

The application server or network server can also initiate data read and write requests to the LoRaWAN meter using the Modbus protocol as the “Payload”. In this case the Modbus Unit ID is fixed at 248, and the maximum Modbus RTU packet size must be less than 50 bytes. It should be noted that this mechanism is supported mainly to allow the Application Server/Network Server to make minor configuration changes to the LoRaWAN configuration of the node on an exception basis. This mechanism is not intended to be used for the polling of real-time data from the node on a regular basis.

### 6.5.1 Downlink Frame Payload Format

The request downlink frame payload format is described as follows:

| Field           | Length  | Description                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Frame Number    | 1 byte  | For each frame request message sent by the application server/network server, the count is incremented by 1. Every cycle is incremented by 1 from 0 to 255 |
| Payload Section | X bytes | Modbus RTU request message                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 6-33 Request Downlink Payload Format**

#### Example

Providing a user wishes to change the Energy & DMD Data Push Interval (register – 6352) into 1min, the hexadecimal data sent from the server could be [01 F8 10 18 D0 00 01 02 00 01 82 55].

Request format definition:

| Value   | Description                        |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 0x01    | 1 [Frame Number]                   |
| 0xF8    | 248 [Unit ID, fixed as 248]        |
| 0x10    | [Function Code]                    |
| 0x18 D0 | 6352 [Start Address]               |
| 0x00 01 | 1 [No. of Registers to Write/Read] |
| 0x02    | 2 [Data Size in Bytes]             |
| 0x00 01 | 1 [Data Value]                     |
| 0x82 55 | [CRC]                              |

**Table 6-34 An Example of Request Format Description**

### 6.5.2 Node Response Format

The Payload section of the node response frame is described as follows:

| Field                      | Length  | Description                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Send Frame Type            | 1 byte  | Fixed to the value of 0xFF; indicates that the node replies to the application server request frame (different from auto push frame) |
| Node Response Frame Number | 1 byte  | Equals to Request Downlink Frame Number                                                                                              |
| Payload Section            | Y bytes | Modbus RTU response message not exceeding 50 bytes                                                                                   |

**Table 6-35 Node Response Format**



## Appendix A – Data Recorder Parameter List

| ID                                            | Description            | ID  | Description                                         | ID  | Description        |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| <b>Real-time Measurements (Format: FLOAT)</b> |                        |     |                                                     |     |                    |
| 0                                             | None                   | 14  | Pb                                                  | 28  | PF Total           |
| 1                                             | Ua                     | 15  | Pc                                                  | 29  | Frequency          |
| 2                                             | Ub                     | 16  | P Total                                             | 30  | Ua/Uab Angle       |
| 3                                             | Uc                     | 17  | Qa                                                  | 31  | Ub/Ubc Angle       |
| 4                                             | ULN Avg.               | 18  | Qb                                                  | 32  | Uc/Uca Angle       |
| 5                                             | Uab                    | 19  | Qc                                                  | 33  | Ia Angle           |
| 6                                             | Ubc                    | 20  | Q Total                                             | 34  | Ib Angle           |
| 7                                             | Uca                    | 21  | Sa                                                  | 35  | Ic Angle           |
| 8                                             | ULL Avg.               | 22  | Sb                                                  | 36  | In (Calculated)    |
| 9                                             | Ia                     | 23  | Sc                                                  | 37  | Ir                 |
| 10                                            | Ib                     | 24  | S Total                                             | 38  | TC1                |
| 11                                            | Ic                     | 25  | PFa                                                 | 39  | TC2                |
| 12                                            | I Avg.                 | 26  | PFb                                                 | 40  | TC3                |
| 13                                            | Pa                     | 27  | PFc                                                 | 41  | TC4                |
| <b>Power Quality (Format: FLOAT)</b>          |                        |     |                                                     |     |                    |
| 60                                            | Phase A Fundamental P  | 78  | Ib Crest Factor                                     | 179 | Ub/Ubc HD31        |
| 61                                            | Phase B Fundamental P  | 79  | Ic Crest Factor                                     | 180 | Uc/Uca HD31        |
| 62                                            | Phase C Fundamental P  | 80  | Voltage Unbalance                                   | 181 | Ia THD             |
| 63                                            | Fundamental P Total    | 81  | Current Unbalance                                   | 182 | Ib THD             |
| 64                                            | Total Harmonic P       | 82  | Ua/Uab THD                                          | 183 | Ic THD             |
| 65                                            | Ia TDD                 | 83  | Ub/Ubc THD                                          | 184 | Ia TOHD            |
| 66                                            | Ib TDD                 | 84  | Uc/Uca THD                                          | 185 | Ib TOHD            |
| 67                                            | Ic TDD                 | 85  | Ua/Uab TOHD                                         | 186 | Ic TOHD            |
| 68                                            | Ia TOHD                | 86  | Ub/Ubc TOHD                                         | 187 | Ia TEHD            |
| 69                                            | Ib TOHD                | 87  | Uc/Uca TOHD                                         | 188 | Ib TEHD            |
| 70                                            | Ic TOHD                | 88  | Ua/Uab TEHD                                         | 189 | Ic TEHD            |
| 71                                            | Ia TEHD                | 89  | Ub/Ubc TEHD                                         | 190 | Ia HD02            |
| 72                                            | Ib TEHD                | 90  | Uc/Uca TEHD                                         | 191 | Ib HD02            |
| 73                                            | Ic TEHD                | 91  | Ua/Uab HD02                                         | 192 | Ic HD02            |
| 74                                            | Ia K-Factor            | 92  | Ub/Ubc HD02                                         | ... | ...                |
| 75                                            | Ib K-Factor            | 93  | Uc/Uca HD02                                         | 277 | Ia HD31            |
| 76                                            | Ic K-Factor            | ... | ...                                                 | 278 | Ib HD31            |
| 77                                            | Ia Crest Factor        | 178 | Ua/Uab HD31                                         | 279 | Ic HD31            |
| <b>Energy Measurements (Format: INT32)</b>    |                        |     |                                                     |     |                    |
| 300                                           | DI1 Pulse Counter      | 314 | kVAh                                                | 328 | kVAh of T2         |
| 301                                           | DI2 Pulse Counter      | 315 | kvarh Q1                                            | ... | ...                |
| 302                                           | DI3 Pulse Counter      | 316 | kvarh Q2                                            | 354 | kWh Import of T8   |
| 303                                           | DI4 Pulse Counter      | 317 | kvarh Q3                                            | 355 | kWh Export of T8   |
| 304                                           | Reserved               | 318 | kvarh Q4                                            | 356 | kvarh Import of T8 |
| 305                                           |                        | 319 | kWh Import of T1                                    | 357 | kvarh Export of T8 |
| 306                                           | kWh Import             | 320 | kWh Export of T1                                    | 358 | kVAh of T8         |
| 307                                           | kWh Export             | 321 | kvarh Import of T1                                  | 359 | kWha Import        |
| 308                                           | kWh Net                | 322 | kvarh Export of T1                                  | 360 | kWhb Import        |
| 309                                           | kWh Total              | 323 | kVAh of T1                                          | 361 | kWhc Import        |
| 310                                           | kvarh Import           | 324 | kWh Import of T2                                    | 362 | kvarha Import      |
| 311                                           | kvarh Export           | 325 | kWh Export of T2                                    | 363 | kvarhb Import      |
| 312                                           | kvarh Net              | 326 | kvarh Import of T2                                  | 364 | kvarhc Import      |
| 313                                           | kvarh Total            | 327 | kvarh Export of T2                                  |     |                    |
| <b>Demand Measurements (Format: FLOAT)</b>    |                        |     |                                                     |     |                    |
| 320                                           | Ia Present Demand      | 326 | Ia Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) |     |                    |
| 321                                           | Ib Present Demand      | 327 | Ib Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) |     |                    |
| 322                                           | Ic Present Demand      | 328 | Ic Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset) |     |                    |
| 323                                           | P Total Present Demand | 329 | P Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset)  |     |                    |
| 324                                           | Q Total Present Demand | 330 | Q Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset)  |     |                    |
| 325                                           | S Total Present Demand | 331 | S Max. Demand Log of This Month (Since Last Reset)  |     |                    |

## Appendix B – Data Recorder Default Setting

| Parameter            | DR 1               | DR 2               | DR 3               | DR 4               | DR 5               |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Trigger Mode         | Triggered by Timer | Triggered by Timer | Triggered by Timer | Triggered by Timer | Triggered by Timer |
| Recording Mode       | FIFO               | FIFO               | FIFO               | FIFO               | FIFO               |
| Recording Depth      | 5760               | 5760               | 5760               | 5760               | 5760               |
| Recording Interval   | 900s               | 900s               | 900s               | 900s               | 900s               |
| Recording Offset     | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Number of Parameters | 15                 | 16                 | 16                 | 15                 | 16                 |
| Parameter 1          | kWh Import         | Uab                | Ua                 | Ua/Uab THD         | T1 kWh Imp.        |
| Parameter 2          | kWh Export         | Ubc                | Ub                 | Ub/Ubc THD         | T1 kWh Exp.        |
| Parameter 3          | kWh Total          | Uca                | Uc                 | Uc/Uca THD         | T1 kvarh Imp.      |
| Parameter 4          | kWh Net            | ULL Avg.           | ULN Avg.           | Ia THD             | T1 kvarh Exp.      |
| Parameter 5          | kvarh Import       | Ia                 | Pa                 | Ib THD             | T2 kWh Imp.        |
| Parameter 6          | kvarh Export       | Ib                 | Pb                 | Ic THD             | T2 kWh Exp.        |
| Parameter 7          | kvarh Total        | Ic                 | Pc                 | Ia TDD             | T2 kvarh Imp.      |
| Parameter 8          | kvarh Net          | I Avg.             | Qa                 | Ib TDD             | T2 kvarh Exp.      |
| Parameter 9          | kVAh Total         | In<br>(Calculated) | Qb                 | Ic TDD             | T3 kWh Imp.        |
| Parameter 10         | P Total Demand     | P Total            | Qc                 | Ia K-Factor        | T3 kWh Exp.        |
| Parameter 11         | Q Total Demand     | Q Total            | Sa                 | Ib K-Factor        | T3 kvarh Imp.      |
| Parameter 12         | S Total Demand     | S Total            | Sb                 | Ic K-Factor        | T3 kvarh Exp.      |
| Parameter 13         | Ia Demand          | PF Total           | Sc                 | Ia Crest Factor    | T4 kWh Imp.        |
| Parameter 14         | Ib Demand          | Freq.              | PFa                | Ib Crest Factor    | T4 kWh Exp.        |
| Parameter 15         | Ic Demand          | U Unbalance        | PFb                | Ic Crest Factor    | T4 kvarh Imp.      |
| Parameter 16         | None               | I Unbalance        | PFc                | None               | T4 kvarh Exp.      |

## Appendix C – Technical Specification

|                                                      |                                                                                          |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Voltage Inputs (V1, V2, V3, VN)                      |                                                                                          |                     |
| Voltage (Un)                                         | 277VLN/480VLL                                                                            |                     |
| Range                                                | 20-277V L-N/35-480V L-L                                                                  |                     |
| Burden                                               | <2W/phase                                                                                |                     |
| Input Impedance                                      | 5MΩ                                                                                      |                     |
| Permanent Overload                                   | 750VAC L-L                                                                               |                     |
| Frequency                                            | 45-65Hz                                                                                  |                     |
| Current Inputs (·I11, I12, ·I21, I22, ·I31, I32)     |                                                                                          |                     |
| Current (In)                                         | SCCT Option (Split-Core CT)<br>40mA                                                      | SCCTA Option<br>2mA |
| Range                                                | 0.15%-100% In                                                                            | 0.1%-120% In        |
| Starting Current                                     | 0.15% In                                                                                 | 0.1% In             |
| Burden                                               | <0.25VA per phase                                                                        | <0.25VA per phase   |
| Current (In)                                         | SCCT Option (Rogowski Coil)<br>40mA                                                      |                     |
| Range                                                | 10%-110% In                                                                              |                     |
| Starting Current                                     | 0.4% In                                                                                  |                     |
| Burden                                               | <0.25VA per phase                                                                        |                     |
| Optional (In)                                        | 5A                                                                                       |                     |
| Range                                                | 5mA-6A                                                                                   |                     |
| Power Supply (L/+, N/-)                              |                                                                                          |                     |
| Standard                                             | 95-250VAC/DC, ±10%, 47-440Hz, OVC III 300V                                               |                     |
| Optional 1                                           | 95-480VAC/DC, ±10%, 47-440Hz                                                             |                     |
| Optional 2                                           | 20-60VDC                                                                                 |                     |
| Burden                                               | <2W                                                                                      |                     |
| Optional Digital Inputs (DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DIC)    |                                                                                          |                     |
| Type                                                 | Dry contact, 24VDC internally wetted                                                     |                     |
| Sampling                                             | 1000Hz                                                                                   |                     |
| Hysteresis                                           | 1ms minimum                                                                              |                     |
| Optional Digital Outputs (DO11, DO12, DO21, DO22)    |                                                                                          |                     |
| Type                                                 | Form A Mechanical Relay                                                                  |                     |
| Loading                                              | 5A @ 250VAC or 30VDC                                                                     |                     |
| Optional RTD Temperature Inputs (TC1, TC2, TC3, TC4) |                                                                                          |                     |
| RTD Type                                             | 2-Wire PT100 (sensor not included)                                                       |                     |
| Measurement Range                                    | -40°C to 200°C                                                                           |                     |
| Alarm Range                                          | 45°C to 140°C                                                                            |                     |
| Optional Residual Current Inputs (·IR, IR)           |                                                                                          |                     |
| Range                                                | 20mA-2000mA                                                                              |                     |
| Optional Energy Pulse Output (E1+, E1-, E2+, E2-)    |                                                                                          |                     |
| Selectable kWh/kvarh                                 |                                                                                          |                     |
| Pulse Constant                                       | 10/100/1000/3200 imp/kxh                                                                 |                     |
| Isolation                                            | Optical                                                                                  |                     |
| Max. Load Voltage                                    | 80V                                                                                      |                     |
| Max. Forward Current                                 | 50mA                                                                                     |                     |
| Pulse Width                                          | 80±20ms                                                                                  |                     |
| Communications                                       |                                                                                          |                     |
| RS-485 (Standard)                                    | Modbus RTU                                                                               |                     |
| Protocol                                             | 1200/2400/4800/9600/19200/38400 bps                                                      |                     |
| Baudrate                                             |                                                                                          |                     |
| LoRaWAN (Optional)                                   | LoRaWAN Specification 1.0.4 Class A/C Compliance                                         |                     |
| ISM Bands (Optional)                                 | Applicable to the following regions:                                                     |                     |
| AS923-1                                              | Australia, New Zealand, Malaysia, Hong Kong, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Cambodia, etc. |                     |
| AS923-2                                              | Vietnam, Indonesia                                                                       |                     |
| AS923-3                                              | Denmark, Norway, Saudi Arabia, etc.                                                      |                     |
| AS923-4                                              | Israel                                                                                   |                     |
| KR920                                                | South Korea                                                                              |                     |
| AU915                                                | Australia, New Zealand, Argentina, Anguilla, Brazil                                      |                     |
| US915                                                | USA, Canada, Mexico                                                                      |                     |
| EU868                                                | Europe, United Arab Emirates, Belarus, etc.                                              |                     |
| IN865                                                | India                                                                                    |                     |
| RU864                                                | Russia                                                                                   |                     |
| Power Output                                         | Max 19.32 dBm ERP                                                                        |                     |
| Environmental Conditions                             |                                                                                          |                     |
| Operating Temperature                                | -25°C to +70°C                                                                           |                     |
| Storage Temperature                                  | -40°C to +85°C                                                                           |                     |

|                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Humidity                          | 5% to 95% non-condensing         |
| Atmospheric Pressure              | 70 kPa to 106 kPa                |
| Pollution Degree                  | 2                                |
| <b>Mechanical Characteristics</b> |                                  |
| Mounting                          | DIN Rail or optional Panel Mount |
| Unit Dimensions (W×H×D)           | 72x95x70mm                       |
| Pannel Cutout                     | 78x67mm                          |
| IP Rating                         | IP30                             |

**Accuracy**

| Parameters      | Accuracy                   |                               | Resolution |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|                 | SCCT/RC/SCCTA              | 5A CT Input                   |            |
| Voltage         | ±0.5%                      | ±0.2%                         | 0.01V      |
| Current         | ±0.5%                      | ±0.2%                         | 0.001A     |
| P, Q, S         | ±1.0%                      | ±0.5%                         | 0.001kX    |
| kWh, kVAh       | IEC 62053-21: 2020 Class 1 | IEC 62053-22: 2020 Class 0.5S | 0.01kWh    |
| kvarh           | IEC 62053-23: 2020 Class 2 | IEC 62053-23: 2020 Class 2    | 0.01kvarh  |
|                 | IEC 62053-24: 2020 Class 1 | IEC 62053-24: 2020 Class 0.5S |            |
| PF              | ±1.0%                      | ±0.5%                         | 0.001      |
| Frequency       | ±0.02Hz                    |                               | 0.01Hz     |
| In (Calculated) | ±1.0%                      |                               | 0.001A     |
| THD             | IEC 61000-4-7 Class II     |                               | 0.001%     |
| Ir              | ±1.0%                      |                               | 0.1mA      |
| Temperature     | ±1°C                       |                               | 0.1°C      |

## Appendix D – Standards of Compliance

| Safety Requirements                                                                                                                                    |                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CE LVD 2014 / 35 / EU                                                                                                                                  | EN 61010-1: 2010<br>EN 61010-2-030: 2010                         |
| Electrical safety in low voltage distribution systems up to 1000Vac and 1500 Vdc                                                                       | IEC 61557-12: 2021 (PMD)                                         |
| Insulation<br><br>AC Voltage: 2kV @ 1 minute<br>Insulation resistance: >100MΩ<br>Impulse Voltage: 6kV, 1.2/50μs                                        | IEC 62052-31: 2015                                               |
| Electromagnetic Compatibility<br>CE EMC Directive 2014 / 30 / EU (EN 61326: 2013)                                                                      |                                                                  |
| Immunity Tests                                                                                                                                         |                                                                  |
| Electrostatic Discharge                                                                                                                                | EN 61000-4-2: 2009                                               |
| Radiated Fields                                                                                                                                        | EN 61000-4-3: 2006+A1: 2008+A2: 2010                             |
| Fast Transients                                                                                                                                        | EN 61000-4-4: 2012                                               |
| Surges                                                                                                                                                 | EN 61000-4-5: 2014+A1: 2017                                      |
| Conducted Disturbances                                                                                                                                 | EN 61000-4-6: 2014                                               |
| Magnetic Fields                                                                                                                                        | EN 61000-4-8: 2010                                               |
| Voltage Dips and Interruptions                                                                                                                         | EN 61000-4-11: 2004+A1: 2017                                     |
| Ring Wave                                                                                                                                              | EN 61000-4-12: 2017                                              |
| Emission Tests                                                                                                                                         |                                                                  |
| Limits and Methods of Measurement of Electromagnetic Disturbance Characteristics of Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) Radio-Frequency Equipment | EN 55011: 2016                                                   |
| Limits and Methods of Measurement of Radio Disturbance Characteristics of Information Technology Equipment                                             | EN 55032: 2015                                                   |
| Limits for Harmonic Current Emissions for Equipment with Rated Current ≤16 A                                                                           | EN 61000-3-2: 2014                                               |
| Limitation of Voltage Fluctuations and Flicker in Low-Voltage Supply Systems for Equipment with Rated Current ≤16 A                                    | EN 61000-3-3: 2013                                               |
| Emission Standard for Residential, Commercial and Light-Industrial Environments                                                                        | EN 61000-6-4: 2007+A1: 2011                                      |
| RED (Radio Equipment Directive)                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |
| Assessment of Electronic and Electrical Equipment Related to Human Exposure Restrictions for Electromagnetic Fields (0 Hz - 300 GHz)                   | EN IEC 62311: 2020                                               |
| Short Range Devices (SRD) Operating in the Frequency Range 25MHz to 1000MHz                                                                            | ETSI EN 300 220-1 V3.1.1: 2017<br>ETSI EN 300 220-2 V3.1.1: 2017 |
| Audio/Video, Information and Communication Technology Equipment - Part 1: Safety Requirements                                                          | IEC 62368-1: 2018                                                |
| Mechanical Tests                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |
| Spring Hammer Test                                                                                                                                     | IEC 62052-31: 2015                                               |
| Vibration Test                                                                                                                                         | IEC 62052-11: 2020                                               |
| Shock Test                                                                                                                                             | IEC 62052-11: 2020                                               |

## Appendix E – Ordering Guide

|                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  | Version 20250613                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product Code                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  | Description                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PMC-350 3-Phase LoRaWAN DIN Energy Meter                                          |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Function                                                                    |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | Multifunction Measurements, LCD Display, 1xRS-485                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input Current                                                                     |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5~                                                                                |  |  |  |  | 5A (Class 0.5S)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCCT                                                                              |  |  |  |  | 40mA Input for use with 50A/40mA, 100A/40mA, 200A/40mA, 400A/40mA, 800A/40mA or 1600A/40mA SCCTs (SCCTs not included) and 400A/40mA, 1200A/40mA, 2500A/40mA, 5000A/40mA Rogowski Coils (Rogowski Coils not included) |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCCTA                                                                             |  |  |  |  | 2mA Input for use with 5A/2mA SCCT (SCCTs not included)                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input Voltage                                                                     |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | 277VLN/480VLL + 20%<br>(1P2W ULN, 1P2W ULL, 1P3W, 3P3W, 3P4W, Demo)                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Supply                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | 95-250 VAC/VDC, 47-440Hz                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3*                                                                                |  |  |  |  | 20-60 VDC                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4^                                                                                |  |  |  |  | 95-480 VAC/VDC, 47-440Hz                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency                                                                         |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | 45-65Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expansion 1*                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | 4xDI + 2xDO (Mechanical Relay)                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | 4xDI + 2xSS Pulse Output                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expansion 2*                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T^                                                                                |  |  |  |  | 4xRTD + 1xIresidual Input                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X^                                                                                |  |  |  |  | 2xRTD + 1xIresidual Input + 2xSS Pulse Output                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expansion Communication*                                                          |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | LoRaWAN @ US915/AU915/KR920/AS923-1/AS923-2/AS923-3/AS923-4 with Internal Antenna                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B^                                                                                |  |  |  |  | LoRaWAN @ RU864/IN865/EU868/US915/AU915/KR920/AS923-1/AS923-2/AS923-3/AS923-4 with External Antenna                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Language                                                                          |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E                                                                                 |  |  |  |  | English                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PMC-350 - C SCCT 5 2 5 N N B E                                                    |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  | PMC-350-CSCCT525NNBE (Standard Model) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* Additional charges apply

### Notes:

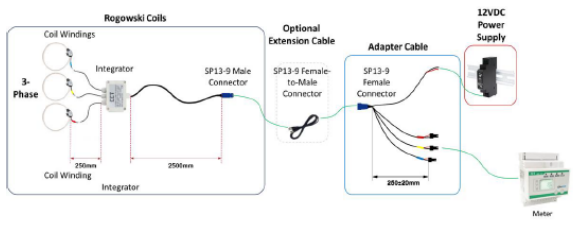
<sup>~</sup> Input Current "5" is only available with Power Supply "4" + Expansion 1 "N" + Expansion 2 "X". Expansion

Communication options are unrestricted.

<sup>^</sup> Power Supply "4" is only available with Expansion 1 "N" + Expansion 2 "X". Input Current options and Expansion Communication options are unrestricted.

<sup>#</sup> Expansion 2 "X" is only available with Power Supply "4" + Expansion 1 "N". Input Current options and Expansion Communication options are unrestricted.

<sup>&</sup> Expansion 2 "T" + Expansion Communication "B" is equipped with a supercapacitor with the ride-through capability to allow data push to the upstream station when the voltage phase Loss

|                                                                                  |                                 | Version 20250613                                                                                         |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PMC-350-C Accessories                                                                                                                                             |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| External Split-Core CT                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Product Code                                                                                                                                                      | Model #                         | Specification                                                                                            | Accuracy                                                                              | Aperture (mm)            | Cable Length |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180010659                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-SCCT-50A-40mA-16-A          | 50A/40mA, 1-phase Split-Core CT                                                                          | 1                                                                                     | φ16                      | 2m           |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180006446                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-SCCT-100A-40mA-16-A         | 100A/40mA, 1-phase Split-Core CT                                                                         | 0.5                                                                                   | φ16                      | 2m           |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180006447                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-SCCT-200A-40mA-24-A         | 200A/40mA, 1-phase Split-Core CT                                                                         | 0.5                                                                                   | φ24                      | 2m           |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180006448                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-SCCT-400A-40mA-35-A         | 400A/40mA, 1-phase Split-Core CT                                                                         | 0.5                                                                                   | φ35                      | 2m           |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180006626                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-SCCT-800A-40mA-A            | 800A/40mA, 1-phase Split-Core CT                                                                         | 0.5                                                                                   | 80x50                    | See Note 2   |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180011588                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-SCCT-1600A-40mA-A           | 1600A/40mA, 1-phase Split-Core CT                                                                        | 0.5                                                                                   | 130x55                   | See Note 2   |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180007423                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-SCCT-5A-2mA-16-A            | 5A/2mA, 1-phase Split-Core CT                                                                            | 1                                                                                     | φ16                      | 2m           |               |                                                                                                       |
| Notes:                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 1) Please refer to Cable Length for details and contact the factory in advance for special requirements.                                                          |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 2) The PMC-SCCT-800A-40mA-A and PMC-SCCT-1600A-40mA-A come with PMC-BCC-350-2, which is a 2m cable with 2-Pin Black Pluggable Connector.                          |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 3) One PMC-350-C can be equipped with 3 pcs of SCCT.                                                                                                              |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| External Rogowski Coil                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Product Code                                                                                                                                                      | Model #                         | Specification                                                                                            | Accuracy                                                                              | Linearity                | Power Supply | Aperture (mm) | Cable Length                                                                                          |
| 180012950                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-RC-400A-40mA-3P-100-PY-W-P  | 400A/40mA, 3-phase Rogowski Coil with Adapter Cable (Pluggable Connector) and Power Supply               | ±0.5% (5%-110%) In @25 °C                                                             | ±0.2% F.S. (10%-110%) In | 10-25 VDC    | 100           | 0.25m (coil winding to integrator) + 2.5m (integrator to SP13-9 male connector) + 0.25m Adapter Cable |
| 180012942                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-RC-1200A-40mA-3P-150-PY-W-P | 1200A/40mA, 3-phase Rogowski Coil with Adapter Cable (Pluggable Connector) and Power Supply              | ±0.5% (5%-110%) In @25 °C                                                             | ±0.2% F.S. (10%-110%) In | 10-25 VDC    | 150           | 0.25m (coil winding to integrator) + 2.5m (integrator to SP13-9 male connector) + 0.25m Adapter Cable |
| 180012946                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-RC-2500A-40mA-3P-200-PY-W-P | 2500A/40mA, 3-phase Rogowski Coil with Adapter Cable (Pluggable Connector) and Power Supply              | ±0.5% (5%-110%) In @25 °C                                                             | ±0.2% F.S. (10%-110%) In | 10-25 VDC    | 200           | 0.25m (coil winding to integrator) + 2.5m (integrator to SP13-9 male connector) + 0.25m Adapter Cable |
| 180012954                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-RC-5000A-40mA-3P-350-PY-W-P | 5000A/40mA, 3-phase Rogowski Coil with Adapter Cable (Pluggable Connector) and Power Supply              | ±0.5% (5%-110%) In @25 °C                                                             | ±0.2% F.S. (10%-110%) In | 10-25 VDC    | 350           | 0.25m (coil winding to integrator) + 2.5m (integrator to SP13-9 male connector) + 0.25m Adapter Cable |
| Connection Diagram                                                                                                                                                |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                 |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Notes                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 1. The Rogowski Coil comes standard with its power supply and adapter cable. The 5m/10m extension cable can be ordered separately if required.                    |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 2. There are a few factors that can affect the Rogowski Coil's measuring accuracy, such as the positioning and alignment, conductor size and proximity and so on. |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Optional Extension Cable for Rogowski Coil                                                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Product Code                                                                                                                                                      | Model #                         | Specification                                                                                            |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180012723                                                                                                                                                         | SP13-F-M-5                      | 5m extension cable with SP13-9 female-to-male connectors connecting 3-phase Rogowski Coil and Converter  |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180012724                                                                                                                                                         | SP13-F-M-10                     | 10m extension cable with SP13-9 female-to-male connectors connecting 3-phase Rogowski Coil and Converter |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Please refer to Cable Length for details and contact the factory in advance for special requirements.                                                             |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| DIN Panel Mounting Adapter                                                                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Product Code                                                                                                                                                      | Model #                         | Specification                                                                                            |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180008761                                                                                                                                                         | PMC-PMA-4                       | IP67 Panel Mounting Adapter for 4P DIN-Rail Mounting devices                                             |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Note: PMC-PMA-4* is only applicable for the PMC-350-C with Internal Antenna.                                                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Optional PT100 Sensor                                                                                                                                             |                                 |                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| Product Code                                                                                                                                                      | Model #                         | Specification                                                                                            |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
| 180007012                                                                                                                                                         | WZPT-1031                       | 1xThermistor Sensor (PT100) with 1m cable and 2-pin connector                                            |                                                                                       |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                                                                          |  |                          |              |               |                                                                                                       |



## Contact us

CET Electric Technology Inc.

Email: [support@cet-global.com](mailto:support@cet-global.com)

Web: [www.cet-global.com](http://www.cet-global.com)